

Annual Performance Report

2013/14



CONTENTS

| PART A | GENERAL INFORMATION | |
|--------|---|----------|
| 1 | Departmental General Information | 3 |
| 2 | List of abbreviations / Acronyms | 3 |
| 3 | Strategic Overview | 4 |
| 3.1 | Vision | 5 |
| 3.2 | Mission | 5 |
| 3.3 | Values | 5 |
| 4 | Legislative and other mandates | 5 |
| 5 | Organisational structure | 6 |
| 6 | Entities reporting to the Minister\MEC | 7 |
| 7 | Foreword by the MEC | 8 |
| 8 | Overview of the accounting officer | 9 |
| PART B | PERFORMANCE INFORMATION | 10 |
| 1 | Statement of responsibility for the performance information | 10 |
| 2. | Auditor general's report: predetermined objectives | 11 |
| 3. | Overview of the departmental performance | 12 |
| 3.1 | Service delivery environment | 12-19 |
| 3.2 | Organisational environment | 20 |
| 3.3 | Key policy developments and legislative changes | 20 |
| 4 | STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS | 20 |
| 5 | PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME | 21 |
| 5.1 | Programme 1: Administration | 22-23 |
| 5.2 | Programme 2 : Cultural Affairs | 23-26 |
| 5.3 | Programme 3: Library and Archives | 27-30 |
| 5.4 | Programme 4 : Sport and Recreation | 31-35 |
| 6 | Summary of Financial Information | 36 |
| 6.1 | Departmental receipts | 35 - 36 |
| 6.2 | Programme Expenditure | 36 |
| 6.3 | Transfer payments, excluding public entities | 37 |
| 6.4 | Public Entities | 37 |
| 6.5 | Conditional Grants and earmarked funds paid | 37 |
| 6.6 | Conditional Grants and earmarked funds received | 37 |
| 6.7 | Donor Funds | 38 |
| 6.8 | Capital Investment, maintenance and asset management plan | 38-39 |
| PART C | GOVERNANCE | 40-44 |
| PART D | HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | 45 |
| 14 | Legislature That Govern Hr Management | 45 |
| 2. | Introduction | 45 |
| 3. | Human Resource Oversight Statistics | 45 - 79 |
| PARTE | FINANCIAL INFORMATION | 88 - 221 |

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: 21 BICCARD STREET

POLOKWANE

0700

POSTAL ADDRESS: P/BAG X9549

POLOKWANE

0700

TELEPHONE NUMBER/S: 015 284 4135

FAX NUMBER: 027 15 284 4520

EMAIL ADDRESS: Magugaf@sac.limpopo.gov.za

WEBSITE ADDRESS: www.sac.limpop.gov.za

2. ACRONYMS

AG Auditor General

APP Annual Performance Plan

DSAC Department of Sports Arts and Culture

EXCO Executive Council

GNC Geographic Name Committee

HOD Head of Department

ICT Information Communication Technology

LACC Limpopo Arts and Culture Council

LIHRA Limpopo Heritage Resource Authority

LIS Library Information Services

MEC Member of the Executive Council

MPP Mass Participation Programme

MRM Moral Regeneration Movement

SABC South Africa Broadcasting Council

SALGA South Africa Local Government Association

SLA Service Level Agreement

SLIMS SITA Library Information System

SMS Senior Management Services

PLC Provincial Language Council

RWOPS Remuneration of Work Outside Public Service

3. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

3.1. Vision

A champion of sport, arts, culture and heritage services for socio-economic development in Limpopo.

3.2. Mission

To enhance unity in diversity through the provision of sport, arts, culture and heritage services for sustainable development.

3.3. Values

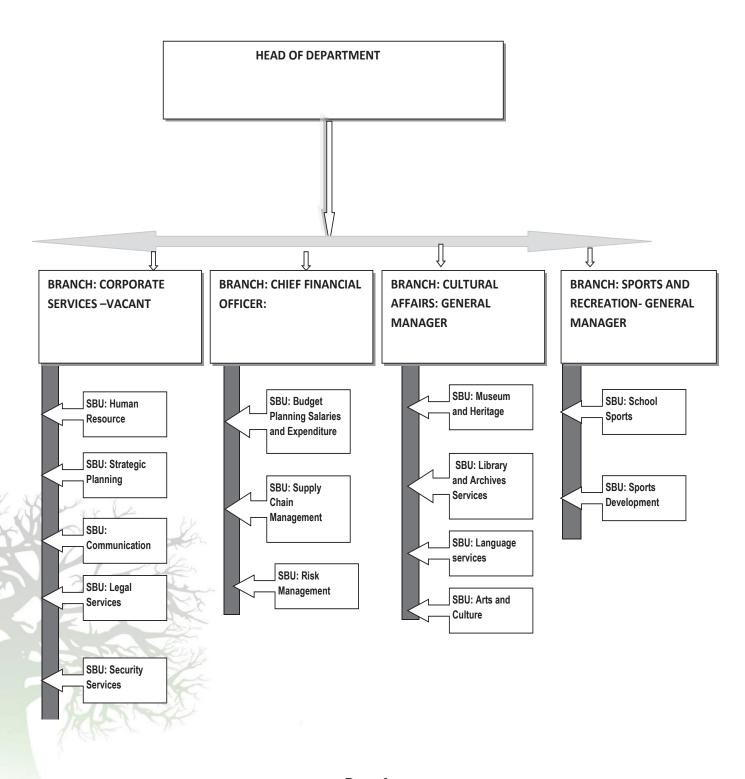
In delivering its services the Department is guided by the following values:

- Honesty & integrity
- Accountability
- Transparency & fairness
- Discipline and commitment
- Team work

4. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

- South African Constitution Act (Act 108 of 1996)
- White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage services, 4 June 1996
- Northern Province Arts and Culture Council Act, No.6 of 2000
- Northern Province Language Act of 2000
- National Language Policy Framework
- Limpopo Provincial Heritage regulations, No.103 of 2003
- National Heritage Resources Act, 1999
- National archives Act, No. 43 of 1996 as amended and Provincial Archive Services Act, No.5 of 2001
- National Sport and Recreation Act, 1998
- White paper on Sports and Recreation, 1999
- South African Geographical Names Council Act 118 of 1998
- National Film and Video Foundation Act 73 of 1997
- National Arts Council Act 56 of 1997
- Local Government Municipal Structure Act (Act 117 of 1998)
- Pan South African Language Board Act 59 of 1995
- Provincial Library and Information Services Act, No.7 of 2001.
- South African Geographical Names Act 118 of 1998. [S2] 2 (a)
- PFMA 1999 and Treasury Regulations
- Northern Province Arts and Culture Council Act No.6 of 2000
- Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000
- Administrative Justice Act 3 of 2000

5. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE



6. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC

| .Name of Entity | Legislative Mandate | Financial Relationship | Nature of Operations |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Limpopo Arts and Culture Council | Northern Province Arts and Culture Council Act No.6 of 2000 | Financial support for funding of activities | To engage in fundraising activities for the promotion of arts and culture with the approval of the MEC, granted with the concurrence of the MEC for finance Advise the MEC on policy matters connected to creation, conservation or the development and promotion of arts and culture, provision of bursaries for local and overseas study for students in fields related to arts and culture and on providing financial support to persons, organisation and institutions concerned with creativity, conservation or the development and promotion of the arts and culture. |
| Limpopo Language Committee | PANSALB Language Act 59 of 1995 | Financial support for funding of activities | Make recommendations to the MEC and Legislature regarding any proposed existing legislation, practice and policy Advise the MEC on any other matter in or affecting the province with regard to the official languages of the province, especially the previously marginalized indigenous languages commonly used by communities in the province |
| Library Board | Provincial Library and Information Services Act, No.7 of 2001 | Financial support for funding of activities | Advise the MEC on the formulation, development and implementation of a provincial policy for library information services (LIS) Monitor rendering of LIS in terms of the Act and advise the MEC Advise the MEC on any matter the MEC may refer to the board or which in the opinion of the board shall be brought to the notice of the MEC |
| LIHRA | National Heritage Resource Act 25 of 1999 | Financial support for funding of activities | - Advise the MEC on the implementation of the Act or relevant provincial or municipal legislation |
| Geographic Names Committee | South African geographical Names Act 118 0f 1998 | Financial support for funding of activities | - Advising local authorities and working with them in ensuring that they apply principles of the South African Geographical Names Committee to the names under their jurisdiction |
| Moral Regeneration Committee | The Moral summit, 1998 | Financial support for funding of activities | - Design a vigorous programme of action for a sustainable moral regeneration campaign |

7. FOREWORD BY THE MEC



The 2013/14 Annual report presents us an opportunity to report to the citizenry and our stakeholders on the work we have done as a department in the last year of our Medium term Strategic Framework. It comes about at the confluence of the end of term of the Fourth democratic administration of the Republic of South Africa and the beginning of the Fifth democratic administration.

I regard this foreword to the Annual Report to be a privilege. Limpopo has a large rural population base that is steeped in traditional customs and rituals, hence the relevance and the mandate of our Department as the custodian of our people's culture and heritage. As we step into the new financial year, we are obliged to give an account of how we performed the previous financial year.

In the financial year that has just ended, we witnessed a large number of the citizens of the province, both young and old getting involved in our mass sport participation and recreation programmes. This increased interest in sport and recreation bodes well for the realization of the vision of the National Development Plan with regards to promoting a healthy life style and social cohesion.

Limpopo is a predominantly a rural Province with significant backlogs in infrastructure delivery. Working together with our people, we have delivered Library infrastructure which seeks to encourage the culture of reading in our communities. We are convinced that the delivery of libraries in our communities would add impetus to the culture of learning and teaching in our communities and thus contribute to the enhancement of the Human Resource Development Strategy of the Province.

As we present the 2013/14 Annual Report of the Department, I wish to take this opportunity to pay homage to my predecessors for the foundation they laid in championing the mandate of the Department of Sport, Arts and Culture.

It is our commitment that as we present this Annual Report and move into the new Medium Term Strategic Framework of government for 2014 – 2019, a lot more would be done in advancing Sport, Arts and Culture in the Province.

11 Majoranto

MEC: Mme Nandi Ndalane

8. OVERVIEW OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER



In the year 2013\14 the Department has managed to improve on its performance, as compared to the previous financial year. The Department was allocated with the budget of R268, 191 000 and managed to spend 91% of the allocation, which saw the improvement of the Department `s performance to 76% as compared to the previous financial year of 72%.

The role of the Department in the socio-economic development and diversity management remains of critical importance and of priority. However due to limited allocation of the budget, the Department finds difficulties in exploring this critical area to its potential.

Despite the challenges of resources, the Department is trying its level best to ensure that provision of services to the people of Limpopo is carried out, as per its core mandate. During the year under review the Department has managed to implement programmes, such as Freedom day, and Heritage Day, These are programmes that are celebrated as significant days as per the national calendar. Through these programmes together with the Mapungubwe Arts Festival, and other sport programmes, such as school competition, tournaments and leagues, the Department managed to reach to more than 33 000 people from different background, which is in line with the Department `s mandate of ensuring social cohesion and nation building in the province.

However provision of community library to our constituency still remains a challenge, for the Department, because of the structural arrangements in term of building of the libraries. The library challenge is thorny to the Departments as it affects the spending patterns and resulting in the Department being allocated minimal budget. This has a negative bearing on the Department as it constrains the activities of the Department and therefore deprives the people of Limpopo of the services entitled to them. This pose a threat to the province as a whole, as young people who constitute a higher percentage of the province's target group, migrate to other provinces, that have more opportunities, in the field of Sport and Arts. The Department intends to continue with its support to sport development in the province.

The Department plans to swiftly turn the tide to do more in the financial year ahead and further improve on its performance to reach 100%. This will be realized through the improvement on the internal control systems, wherein the Department scored very low on the MPAT management system.

The Department plans to take sport, arts and culture to the next level, as it has the potential to boost the economy of the province, in the areas of sport tourism, talent development and artistic marketing.

Maraba MMD

Acting Head of Department

PART B: PERFOMANCE INFORMATION

1. Statement of Responsibility

Statement of responsibility for performance information for the year ended 31 March 2014

The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the department's performance information and for the judgments made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing, and implementing a system of internal control designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of performance information.

In my opinion, the performance information fairly reflects the performance information of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2014.

MS MARABA MMD

ACTING HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

2. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The AGSA currently performs audit to obtain the evidence about usefulness and reliability of the reported information to determine whether it was presented in accordance the National Treasury Annual reporting principles and whether the reported performance was consistence with the planned programmes.

The audit did not raise any material finding on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the selected programmes.

Refer to page 98 - 104 of the Report of the Auditor General, published as Part E: Financial Information.



3. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

3. 1 Service Delivery Environment

The Department is mandated to assist arts and cultural organisations to promote, develop and preserve the cultures of the people in Limpopo province whilst also playing a pivotal role in promoting a healthy, active and winning nation by implementing sport and recreation programmes in schools and communities.

The Department plays a critical role in celebrating and commemorating national days that are inclusive and contribute to national reconciliation, nation building and social cohesion. Despite various challenges which included amongst others the limited resources in our disposal, the Department has been hosting significant days and annual events with the aim of promoting Social Cohesion and Nation Building to meet the objectives of outcome twelve (12 B) dubbed Empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship. Freedom day was celebrated at Ga-Kobe Sports field in the Blouberg local municipality on the 27th of April 2013 while the Heritage day was also hosted on the 24th of September 2013 at the Polokwane cricket club. The major challenge in terms of achieving this target is the fact that the Department has not been fully doing well in terms of attracting non-African people to social interaction.

The Department had in collaboration with the Traditional Leaders and Municipalities hosted the "Go Loma Morula" event which formed part of the build-up activities of the Marula festival on the 15th February 2014 at Ga-Masemola in the Sekhukhune District Municipality. The main objective of this event is to preserve, promote and conserve the cultural aspects of the Marula fruit and its golden products. Five (5) local performing groups were afforded the opportunity to show case their talents during the event.

As part of the preservation, promotion and conservation of the Province's rich cultural and natural heritage, the Department participated and joined hands with the Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism in celebration of the Marula Festival held at the Ba- Phalaborwa local municipality from the 22nd February till the 1st March 2014. The Department's main role was to lead the cultural street carnival and craft exhibitions. Thorough the Department's involvement, thirteen (13) local performing groups benefitted from this event and one hundred and eighty three (183) people participated in the craft market.

Currently, the Department has three (3) open air museums that are attached to it, viz; Muti wa Vatsonga, Dzata and Schoemansdal Open Air Museums. The role of these museums is to collect, preserve and study, and interpret museum objects and ensure public access to natural and cultural heritage materials. All museums have one thing in common, in that they are situated on large tracts of property, they are outside major town centres, they are open-air in

nature, and all require constant maintenance. Schoemansdal and Dzata are situated on archaeological sites and are protected heritage sites. We are unable to fulfill this protection role at this stage. A total number of 14 088 visitors have been attracted at the three museums during the year. The Department also contributed towards job creation through the appointment of 30 temporary staff members through the EPWP conditional grant to cut thatching grass for the renovation of huts and to de-bush and create firebreaks against the constant fire hazard at the three museums.

With the intention to promote social cohesion and national identity, the Department hosted the Mapungubwe arts festival during March 2014, wherein people of different race and creed from different parts of the country and the neighbouring states met to enjoy different art forms. The festival which opened with the street carnival and other activities such as arts and craft exhibitions, stage drama, day of the 60's celebrations and culminating into the main gospel and Jazz festival attracted close to 10 177 participants in all the planned activities.

Performing artists in a ratio of 67% (30 local) is to 33% (15 national), were afforded the opportunity to show case their talent throughout the Mapungubwe arts festival and its build up activities.

As a custodian of Language services in all the provincial government institutions, the Department had throughout the year continued to conduct multilingualism campaigns, literature exhibitions, authorship workshops, interpreting services and translated documents into official languages of the Province. All the latter done with an effort to promote and address the previously marginalised languages to ensure that they enjoy the parity of esteem and treated equally as required by the Constitution of Republic of South Africa.

Library and Archives services as one of the service delivery outputs of the new growth path in the Department, plays a vital role in promoting public libraries and archives in the province through the improvement of access to library facilities and the promotion of a sustainable reading culture. Through the conditional grant funding, the Department upgrades, maintain and build new libraries in the province with the assistance of Department of Public Works as the implementing agent. The Department is proud to report on the completion of the following new libraries:

- Bakgoma Library in the Waterberg District Municipality
- Mutale Library in the Vhembe District Municipality
- Molepo Library in the Capricorn District Municipality
- Musina-Nancefield Library in the Vhembe District Municipality
- Shongoane Library in the Waterberg District Municipality
- Vlakfontein Library in the Sekhukhune District Municipality
- Shiluvane Library in the Mopani District Municipality
- Mulati Library in the Mopani District Municipality
- Rapotokwane Library in the Waterburg District Municipality.
- Saselamani Library in the Vhembe District Municipality

Two libraries, Thulamela Library in the Vhembe District Municipality and the Molepo Library had been officially opened during the year by the Member of the Executive Council together with the local and district municipal mayors and delegates.

The construction of additional two new libraries at the Nzhelele and Phokwane in the Vhembe District Municipality and the Sekhukhune District Municipality respectively has been started towards the end of the year and due for completion in the coming financial year. Through the assistance of the department of Public Works and the idt, the upgrading and maintenance of 18 libraries (Aganang, Letsitele, Lebowakgomo, Vaalwater, Westernberg, Giyani, Phalaborwa, Ga-Kgapane, Rixile, Polokwane, Leboneng, Alldays, Tzaneen, Groblersdal, Mogwadi, Mukondeni, Soetfontein and Musina Libraries) was also at an advanced stage at all the sites towards the end of the year.

The community libraries had been supported with furniture, library materials and security services during the year whilst the Department continued to provide almost 61 libraries with free internet access with an effort to provide access to information and bridge the digital divide.

As part of contribution to job creation, additional 19 staff workers were appointed on a two year contract through the Library conditional grant to capacitate and provide services in some of the 74 libraries attached to the Department.

The Department as a custodian for recording and safeguarding of the provincial documented heritage as well as records management continue to afford the people of the province to bring forth all records for safe keeping for usage in the future. This enables us to protect our identity and origins for future reference by our coming generations. The Provincial Archives derived its mandate from National Archives Act, 43 of 1996 and Limpopo Archives Act. No. 5 of 2001. The newly completed Provincial Archives building meant for the recording and safeguarding of the provincial documents is partially functional due to limited resources. Despite all challenges, the Provincial Archives has approved 10 records systems from Government institutions, trained 102 records staff and conducted 48 inspections throughout the year.

The constitution of the country affirms the democratic values of human dignity, equality and freedom. In line with these constitutional imperatives, the Department has a legislative mandate of ensuring that sport and recreation programmes are accessible to the people of Limpopo, especially in previously marginalized areas of our province.

During 2013/14, the implementation of sport and recreational programmes continued to be a point of focus to ensure that active and healthy life styles are promoted, mass sport participation is maximised in schools and that talent of athletes is identified and supported.

In promoting and developing sport in remote and rural areas, the Department implemented 5 Farm Sport Festivals in all five districts of the province in sporting codes such as Boxing, Netball, Football, Cricket and Softball. The teams were supported with sport equipment and attire to ensure that participation takes place. The Department partnered with The Department of Health and Social Development and South African Social Security Agency (SASSA) to address social ills in farms such as teenage pregnancy, alcohol abuse, and crime. The partnership also assisted in ensuring that young people apply for identification cards, birth certificates and social grants where it was applicable.

A total number of 5 Club development programmes tournaments were held in every district in Boxing, Rugby, Cricket, Softball, Netball and Football in both male and female genders. Teams were selected from every municipality and elevated to the district club development competition. The final Sport Development tournament was held at the Provincial level from 01-03 December 2013 wherein 1 089 athletes, including coaches and team managers participated. All the teams were supported with equipment and apparel. The overall winner of the provincial tournament was Capricorn District Municipality that was awarded with a trophy and medals for the players.

In promoting peace and development in the province, the department hosted a netball and football tournament in partnership with the Department of Correctional Services on 25 March 2014 wherein 200 athletes attended. The tournament contributed positively to the rehabilitation programmes of inmates through sport and recreation programmes. In maintaining the existence of clubs, 920 people from all districts were trained Softball coaching, Netball umpiring, Volleyball coaching, Boxing coaching, Rugby refereeing and Volleyball coaching.

In implementing the recreation programmes, the Golden Games and Indigenous Games took place in all districts. The Provincial Indigenous Games Team represented the Province by participating in the national championships from 20-23 September 2013. The team won 1 gold in Ncuba , 1 gold in Morabaraba , 1 silver in Kgati , 1 silver in Khokho and 1 silver in Drie Stockies . The team obtained position 2 out of all nine provinces that participated. In preserve the wellbeing of elderly citizens, a total number of 125 elders took part in the National golden Games in Boksburg from 20-25 October 2014.

The Provincial Youth Camp was held from 22 to 27 September 2013 in Mopani District, Schoemansdaal Educational Centre which attracted 255 youth participants from all districts. The youth were empowered with concepts of national identity and patriotism. One of the outreach programmes that were implemented during the Youth Camp was to uplift the neighbouring

school in the community by painting walls, fixing broken windows and providing school uniform to the orphans of the school.

The Department celebrated Nelson Mandela Day through Junior Dipapadi programme on 18 July 2013 at Polokwane Cricket Club. Crèches, Preschools and children from the place of safety in the Capricorn District were invited to participate in various sporting activities meant for the age group category of 3 to 6 years. The Provincial Women's Health Walk was held on 18 August 2013 in Polokwane and women from various departments participated in the programme.

In ensuring , that the health and well – being of the people of Limpopo is promoted through mass participation in recreational activities , the department hosted Big Walks in Sekhukhune , Mopani and Vhembe Districts wherein 3 007 people participated. The provincial Big Walk was successfully hosted on 16 February 2014, wherein a total number of 1 597 people participated against a target of 1 524. In reaching out to the elderly citizens, an outreach programme was hosted on 20 March 2014 in Capricorn District to promote mass participation of the aged in recreational activities.

The Department established school sport leagues where learners participated in the district and provincial school sport championships in both primary and secondary schools. The provincial school sport championships took place from 28 September to 04 October for both primary and secondary schools. A total of 15 802 learners participated in both competitions.

The province was represented in the national school sport championships that took place from 09 to 15 December 2013 in Bloemfontein in 14 codes such as Basketball, Chess, Cricket, Football, Gymnastics, Netball, Volleyball, Table Tennis, Tennis, Hockey, Rugby, Jukskei and Morabaraba. Both Able bodied schools participated in the championships. The Province managed to obtain a total of 53 medals in the national school sport championships. A total of 5 learners obtained bursaries worth R100 000 from Sports and Recreation South Africa for outstanding performance in chess, netball and football.

Through the conditional grant funding, 33 contract jobs were created to ensure that sport programmes are delivered seamlessly. A total number of 249 educators were trained to deliver school sport programmes. A total of 10 focus schools were supported to assist in preserving the talent of identified learners in different codes and 321 disadvantaged schools were supported with sport equipment.

Main service provided and standards

| Main | Actual | Potential | Standard of | Actual achievement |
|--|----------------------|---|--|--|
| services | customers | customers | service | against standards |
| and provincial | Provincial citizenry | Men, women, youth and children | The Department has contributed to social cohesion through celebration national significant days in April, May, and | _ |
| Significant days. | | | September. | |
| Provision | Community members | Library users | Library materials are identified as per user's need and provided to identify public libraries annually | • |
| Capacity | Departments | Records managers and staff in | Appropriate skills acquired by | 62 records Managers were |
| building | and | departments and | identified officials. | provided with capacity |
| for records managers | municipalities | municipalities, archivists, records management forum members. | | training |
| Provide | General | Disabled, women | Eight (8) Libraries upgraded | 8 libraries were not |
| and maintain library facilities | community members | and youth | | upgraded due to delays during the design phase by the implementing agent |

Table 1.2 – Consultation arrangements for customers

| Type of arrangement | Actual Customers | Potential Customers | Actual achievements |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| Visits | Public library staff | General community members | 360 monitoring visits conducted. |
| Meetings | Arts and culture associations, municipalities, government departments and non-governmental organisations | Artists and crafters | Consultations were mainly through meetings, during the preparations of Mapungubwe arts festival, Freedom day and Heritage Day. |
| Stakeholders forums | Heritage practitioners and Sports federations. | Athletes, artists, heritage practitioners and interest groups | Consultations were done with Stakeholders outside the forum. Annual consultative meetings were organised with our museum and heritage forums. |
| Exhibitions | Limpopo citizenry | General community members | The Department conduct exhibitions focused on literature, museums and heritage as well as arts and crafts and pertinent Information |

Table 1.3 – Service delivery access strategy

| Access Strategy | Actual achievements | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Wearing of nametags | Some of the officials provided with nametags do wear name tags. New staff members don't have tags | | | |
| Through Cultural Officers in the Districts | Cultural officers coordinate programmes in the department at district level and are the first point of contact for citizens. | | | |
| Use of sign language interpretation | Sign language was used for interpretation during Departmental and Provincial events to facilitate access. | | | |
| Office visits | Office visits are regularly conducted by management to service sites, particularly public libraries, and schools | | | |
| Website /Use of ICT | ICT is used to communicate internally and Website for communication with stakeholders. | | | |
| Improved signage | Signage in most of the institutions has not improved due to budgetary constraints | | | |
| Use of indigenous languages | Translators are used when there are meetings, though it's not in all meetings | | | |
| Involvement of municipalities, sector departments and historians | Municipalities involved during planning of major events i.e Social cohesion ,Golden games | | | |
| E-mail | E-mail facility is used to communicate with stakeholders. | | | |

Table 1.4 – Service information tool

| Types of information tool | Actual achievements |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Exhibitions | Exhibitions were conducted during celebrations of significant days, Batho Pele events at district and Provincial level, Municipal shows,mayoral imbizo's and other provincial events i.e. Youth day celebration |
| Radio talks | Radio interviews were held to market Mapungubwe festival through SABC Combo. Media conference held to address media on 2014 Mapungubwe Arts Festival. Media release was issued to keep media abreast of changes |
| Citizen report and service standards | Citizen report and standards published and distributed during Provincial |

| | Batho Pele day. |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Strategic and annual performance plan | Strategic plan and APP published and distributed to stakeholders and to places of legal deposits |
| Meetings | Information was given to stakeholders during preparatory meetings, Mapungubwe arts and culture preparatory meetings, Big walk and Farm sport Tournaments. |
| flyers, banners & booklets | Posters and leaflets were distributed around Mankweng, Polokwane Seshego, Lebowakgomo and other areas for Mapungubwe Arts Festival |
| Annual report | Copies of annual report for 2012/2013 were distributed to stakeholders. |
| Newsletters | First, Second, Third and Fourth quarter edition of Mapungubwe News published. |
| Performance reports | Performance reports were produced monthly, quarterly and annually and submitted to various authorities. |
| Website | Website is functional. |
| Social Network | Facebook used as a tool to convey the message |

Table 1.5 – Complaints mechanism

| Complaints Mechanism | Actual achievements | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Establish complaints register. | Complaints registers established as part of Implementation of the Presidential and Premier Hotline. | | | |
| Establish complaints handling processes | Procedures not yet finalised | | | |
| Monitoring of visitor register | Visitor registers in museums are checked quarterly, and comments from the public contained within are considered for future planning. The same is done in other institutions. | | | |
| Suggestion boxes are strategically placed at Head office and all district offices/institutions | All institutions have suggestion boxes and or visitors registers, and this were monitored. | | | |
| Suggestion boxes in all institutions and monitoring on a regular basis. | Suggestion boxes in Head office and Capricorn district are monitored regularly, other districts are monitored at minimal pace due to budgetary constrains | | | |
| Libraries visited monthly to deal with service delivery issues. | 309 monitoring visits were done to libraries | | | |
| Visitors registers in museums and regular monitoring | Visitor's registers are kept and were reviewed on a quarterly basis. | | | |
| Introduction of suggestion boxes in schools participating in MPP | No progress, reports are submitted monthly outlining challenges which are considered by management | | | |
| Resolve complaints within 30 working days | Hotline complaints resolved within an average of Three working days. | | | |

3.2 Organizational environment 2013 / 2014

The Department of Sport Arts and Culture comprises of three (3) mandatory line functions, which is supported by the corporate services to be able to deliver service to the public. The Department staff components of the entire Department are made up of 279 officials, which amount to 79.6%, with the vacancy rate of 76, amounting to 20.4 %. The Department had a termination and transfers of two officials at the Senior Management level, which had minimal impact on operations.

The structure of the Department was aligned and responsive to the activities of the organization, which was evident in the overall performance of 76% and 91% expenditure, as compared to the previous financial year, which was at 72% and 75% respectively.

The Department has also experienced challenges during the year under review, and remedial actions are put in place to enhance efficiency, effectiveness and economical delivery of services to the citizens of Limpopo.

3.3 Key policy developments and legislative changes

There were no key policy changes and legislative mandates during the year under review.

However the Department had to review its Annual Performance Plan during the course of the year to include other programs in Library and Sport Recreation Branches.

4. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS

4.1 Administration

- To develop and implement citizen participation programmes.
- To achieve an unqualified audit report.
- To develop and implement capacity building programmes.

4.2 Cultural affairs

- To promote and develop sustainable arts; culture; museums and heritage and language services programmes.
- Advancement of artistic disciplines into viable industries facilitated.
- To sustain three existing provincial museums infrastructure annually.

To develop and implement literature programmes.

4.3 Library & Archive Services

- To develop Library and information services infrastructure.
- To provide relevant library material.
- To develop and implement records management services.
- To conserve and preserve archivalia.

4.4 Sports and Recreation

- To implement sports and recreation programmes.
- To establish, support and transform institutional structures.
- To implement a 2010 World cup legacy programme.
- To develop and nurture sports management skills.

5.PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME

5.1 Programme 1: Administration

Purpose:

To conduct the overall management and administrative support of the Department.

Sub-programmes

- Corporate services
- Office of MEC

Strategic objectives:

- Citizen participation programmes developed and implemented
- Clean audit achieved
- Capacity building programmes developed and implemented

Strategic objectives, performance indicators planned targets and actual achievements

Strategic objectives

| Strategic objectives | Actual Achievement 2012/2013 | Planned Target 2013/2014 | Actual Achievement 2013/2014 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2013/2014 | Comment on deviations |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Clean audit | qualified audit | unqualified | The outcome | None | None |
| achieved | received | audit | of the audit | | |
| | | | will be known | | |
| | | | in July 2014 | | |

Performance indicators

| Performance Indicator | Actual Achievemen t 2012/2013 | Planned Target 2013/201 4 | Actual Achieveme nt 2013/2014 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achieveme nt for 2013/2014 | Comment on deviations |
|--|--|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Number of credible and comprehensiv e asset register | All assets were accounted for in the assets register | 1 credible asset register | 1 credible asset register in place | 0 | None |
| Percentage of allocated budget spent | 85% of the budget spend | 100% budget spent | 91% | 9% | Underspending on the library infrastructure grant and transfers to Polokwane Municipality for CHAN games |

Sub-programme expenditure

| | | 2013/14 | | | 2012/13 | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Sub- Programme Name | Final Appropriati on | Actual Expenditu re | (Over)/Und er Expenditur e | Final Appropriatio n | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/Under Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Office of MEC | 6,369 | 6,234 | 135 | 6,555 | 6,501 | 54 |
| Legal service | 2,394 | 2,345 | 49 | 4,275 | 4,438 | (73) |
| GM: Corporate Governance | 655 | 639 | 16 | 799 | 780 | 19 |
| HOD's Office | 5,634 | 5,498 | 136 | 5,764 | 5,749 | 17 |
| Strategic planning | 9,728 | 9,723 | 5 | 9,055 | 9,021 | 34 |
| Communications | 7,252 | 7,235 | 17 | 7,542 | 7,640 | (98) |
| Human Resource Management | 8,647 | 8,409 | 238 | 10,344 | 10,443 | (99) |
| GM: CFO | 831 | 778 | 53 | 12,535 | 12,364 | 171 |
| Budget, Salaries and Expenditure | 6,399 | 6,393 | 6 | 6,082 | 5,795 | 287 |
| Risk and Security | 8,863 | 8,800 | 63 | 8,668 | 8,643 | 25 |
| Supply Chain management | 42,807 | 42,576 | 231 | 39,016 | 38,670 | 346 |
| Total | 99,579 | 98,630 | 949 | 110,635 | 109,955 | 680 |

5.1. PROGRAMME 2: CULTURAL AFFAIRS

Purpose:

To promote culture, conserve and manage the cultural, historical assets and resources of the province by rendering various services.

Sub- programmes

Arts and Culture

- Museum and Heritage
- Language Services

Strategic objectives:

- Sustainable arts, culture, museums, and heritage and language services programmes promoted and developed.
- Advancement of artistic disciplines into viable industries facilitated.
- Provincial museum and heritage infrastructure sustained.
- Documents translated into indigenous languages.
- Literature programmes developed and implemented.

Strategic objectives

| PROGRAMME NAM Strategic objectives | Actual Achievement 2012\13 | Planned | Actual Achievement 2013\14 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2013\14 | Comment on deviations |
|---|----------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Sustainable arts, culture, museums, and heritage and language services programmes promoted and developed. | 24177 | 23 500 | 27754 | 4254 | None |

| PROGRAMME | / SUB-PROGR | AMME: CU | LTURAL AFFAI | RS | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Performance Indicator | Actual Achievement 2012\13 | Planned Target 2013\14 | Actual Achievement 2013\14 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2013\14 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of significant days hosted in | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | None |

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH

| the cultural calendar | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Number of participants attracted to social cohesion and national identity programmes | 15000 | 4000 | 13631 | 10099 | More participants attracted due to the Mapungubwe Arts Festival |
| Number of social cohesion events organised | 7 | 1 | 1 | 0 | None |
| PROGRAMME / | SUB-PROGRAM | ME: MUSEL | JM AND HERITA | GE | |
| Performance Indicator | Actual Achievement 2012\13 | Planned Target 2013\14 | Actual Achievement 2013\14 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2013\14 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of people visiting the facilities. | 9177 | 8 000 | 14099 | 6099 | Due to unpredicted number of visitors |
| Number of national liberation route programmes implemented | Not Measured | 1 | 0 | 1 | The consultative workshops to continue during 2014\15 |
| Number of significant days hosted | | 2 | 2 | 0 | None |
| PROGRAMME / | SUB-PROGRAM | ME: LANGU | JAGE SERVICES | <u> </u> | 1 |
| Performance Indicator | Actual Achievement 2012\13 | Planned Target 2013\14 | Actual Achievement 2013\14 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2013\14 | Comment on deviations |

| Number of | 4 | 4 | 20 | 16 | 16 more projects |
|-----------------|---|---|----|----|--------------------|
| projects | | | | | were implemented |
| implemented | | | | | due to high |
| that redress | | | | | demand of services |
| inequalities in | | | | | |
| languages | | | | | |

Sub-programme expenditure

| Sub- Programme | Final | Actual | (Over)/Un | Final | Actual | (Over)/Under |
|-------------------------|-------------|----------|------------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| Name: Cultural | Appropriati | Expendit | der | Appropriati | Expendit | Expenditure |
| Affairs | on | ure | Expenditur | on | ure | |
| | | | е | | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| GM: Cultural Affairs | 1,155 | 1,136 | 19 | 434 | 30 | 404 |
| Arts and Culture | 12,552 | 12,496 | 56 | 12,022 | 11,947 | 75 |
| Museums and Heritage | 8,334 | 8,067 | 267 | 8,374 | 8,106 | 268 |
| Language services | 6,388 | 6,331 | 57 | 6,390 | 6,377 | 13 |
| Total | 28,429 | 28,030 | 399 | 27,220 | 26,460 | 760 |

5.2. PROGRAMME 3: LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES SERVICES

Purpose:

To assist local library authorities in rendering of library services and providing of an archive service in the province in terms of the National Archives Act.

Sub-programmes

- Library and information services
- Archives services

Strategic objectives:

- Library and information services infrastructure developed
- Relevant library materials provided.
- Records management services developed and implemented.
- Archivalia conserved and preserved.

Strategic objectives

| Strategic objectives | Actual Achievement 2012\13 | Planned Target 2013\14 | Actual Achievement 2013\14 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achieveme nt for 2013\14 | Comment on deviations |
|--|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|---|
| Library and information services infrastructure developed | 0 | 2 new libraries built (Phokwan e and Nzhelele | 0 | 2 | Libraries not built due to delays during the design phase of the two new planned libraries which resulted in the late appointment of the building contractors. Building contractors were appointed and handed over sites in February 2014 |
| Relevant library materials provided | 608 books and 09 periodicals | 22 000 books and 40 periodical titles purchased | 20550 | 1450 | Some of the service providers failed to deliver all ordered materials before the end of the financial year |
| Records management services developed and implemented | 24 | 50 | 112 | 52 | 62 more officials trained due to high demand |
| Archivalia conserved and preserved | 125 | 25 | 110 | 85 | Additional amount conserved and preserved due to 12 contract workers that assisted with the arranging and classifying of documents for six months. |

Performance indicators

| Performance Indicator | Actual Achievement 2012\13 | Planned Target 2013\14 | Actual Achievement 2013\14 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2013\14 | Comment on deviations |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Number of new library facilities built | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | Libraries not built due to Delays during the design phase of the two new planned libraries which resulted in late appointment of the building contractors. Building contractors were appointed and handed over sites in February 2014 |
| Number of library buildings upgraded | not measured | 8 | 0 | 8 | 8 Libraries not upgraded due to delays during the designs phase by the implementing agent. |
| Number of community libraries provided with ICT Infrastructure | 4 | 6 | 7 | 1 | Due to the previous year's construction delays, additional 1 libraries were provided with ICT infrastructure upon completion in the current financial year |
| Number of library facilities maintained | not measured | 10 | 0 | 10 | 10 Libraries not maintained due to late appointment of contractors by the implementing agent. |
| Number of special services established | | 1 | 0 | 1 | Special service not established due to challenges to secure |

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH 2014

| | | | | | service provider to render the services |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|-------|--|
| Number of library monitoring visits done | 395 | 360 | 309 | 51 | 51 monitoring |
| Number of library materials procured | 609 books & 09 periodicals | 22 000 and 40 periodicals | 20 550 | 1 450 | Some service providers failed to deliver all the ordered materials before the end of the financial year |
| Number of libraries installed with security system | not measured | 4 | 20 | 16 | As part of Library material protection strategy, security detection systems were installed in 18 Libraries, during the maintenance of the old installed system |
| Number of community libraries using SLIMS | not measured | 17 | 12 | 5 | 5 libraries not connected due to delays on the training of staff |
| Number of community libraries provided with furniture | not measured | 6 | 14 | 8 | 8 libraries were provided with furniture in preparation for official opening |
| Number of training programmes provided | not measured | 8 | 2 | 6 | Delays due to non – availability of trainers |
| Number of vehicles purchased for district libraries | not measured | 6 | 6 | 0 | None |
| Number of library staff appointed | not measured | 20 | 19 | 1 | 1 declined the offer |
| Number of Libraries provided with free internet access | not measured | 68 | 60 | 8 | Internet could not be connected on 8 libraries which formed part of the newly built libraries and not yet operational at year end. |

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH

| Number of Libraries provided with security officers | not measured | 4 | 8 | 4 | 4 libraries were provided with security |
|--|--------------|----|-----|----|---|
| Number of promotional events hosted | not measured | 5 | 2 | 3 | 2 libraries not ready to be opened. |
| ARCHIVES SERVICES | | | | | |
| Number of records classification systems approved | 15 | 11 | 10 | 1 | 1 not achieved due to less demand from government institutions and delays in some clients to return the classification systems |
| Number of governmental bodies inspected. | 24 | 40 | 48 | 8 | 8 more done due to clients' high interest on the clean audit achievement target |
| Number of records managers trained | 53 | 40 | 102 | 62 | 62 more records managers trained due to additional request. |

Sub-programme expenditure

| Sub- Programme Name: Library and Archives | Final Appropriati on | Actual Expendit ure | (Over)/Un der Expenditur e | Final Appropriati on | Actual Expendit ure | (Over)/Under Expenditure |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| all of the | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Library Services | 68,284 | 54,223 | 14,061 | 92,288 | 59,735 | 32,553 |
| Archives Services | 4,223 | 3,819 | 404 | 3,188 | 3,238 | (50) |
| | Per- | | | | | |
| Total | 72,507 | 58,042 | 14,465 | 95,476 | 62,973 | 32,505 |

5.3. PROGRAMME 4: SPORT AND RECREATION

Purpose:

- Promotion of sport and recreation to contribute towards the reconciliation and development of communities, through the provision of equitable, accessible and affordable facilities, programmes and services.
- To promote a healthy lifestyle and develop school sport by ensuring mass participation development of talent and proper administration of school sport.

Sub- programmes

- Sport Development.
- Recreation.
- · School sport

Strategic objectives:

- Sport and recreation programmes implemented.
- Institutional structures established, supported and transformed.
- A 2010 World cup legacy programme implemented.
- · High performance athletes identified and supported.
- Sports management skills developed and nurtured.

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

| Strategic objectives | Actual Achievement 2012\13 | Planned Target 2013\14 | Actual Achievement 2013\14 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2013\14 | Comment on deviations |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Sport and recreation programmes implemented | 11 117 | 34 800 | 30 351 | 4 449 | Withdrawal of other sporting codes from the national school sport championships |
| Sport management skills developed and nurtured | 945 | 3 337 | 1 234 | 2 103 | Less number of people trained due to non availability of trainees |

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH

| Institutional structures established and supported | 87 | 84 | 43 | 41 | Identification process of Sport Focus Schools was not completed in 2013/14. District Academies were no supported as they are not accredited. |
|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
| High performance athletes identified and supported | 615 | 152 | 936 | 786 | More athletes were supported due to high demand from the Federations |

Performance indicators

| Performance Indicator | Actual Achievemen t 2012\13 | Planned Target 2013\14 | Actual Achievemen t 2013\14 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievem ent for 2013\14 | Comment on deviations |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Number of people trained as part of the club development programme | 163 | 800 | 923 | 123 | 123 people trained due to high interest on the programme |
| Number of tournaments and / leagues staged | 11 | 16 | 16 | 0 | None |
| Number of clubs supported with equipment and / attire | 211 | 225 | 233 | 8 | 8 more clubs were supported due to high interest. |
| Number of academies supported | 0 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 5 sport academies were not supported because they were not accredited |
| Number of athletes supported through an athletes programme | 615 | 150 | 936 | 786 | 786 more athletes were supported due to high demand from the federations |

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH

| Number of projects /programmes implemented | 11 | 1 | 0 | 1 | The sport awards was not implemented due to poor response from federations in terms of nominations of awardees. Postponed to 1st quarter 2014 |
|---|--------------|-----|---|-----|---|
| Number of sport administrators appointed | not measured | 7 | 4 | 3 | 3 Coordinators were not appointed due to disputes |
| Number of affiliated function clubs per sporting code supported | 211 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 225 not supported as the clubs were not functional |

RECREATION

| RECREATION | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Performance Indicator | Actual Achievemen t 2012\13 | Planned Target 2013\14 | Actual Achievemen t 2013\14 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievem ent for 2013\14 | Comment on deviations | | | | |
| Number of communities benefiting from the programme. | 58 | 62 | 44 | 18 | 18 hubs could not benefit from the programme due inadequate staff | | | | |
| Number of people trained | 58 | 62 | 62 | 0 | None | | | | |
| Number of outreach programmes supported | 2 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 not done | | | | |
| Number of youths attending the annual youth camp | not measured | 400 | 279 | 121 | 121 youth could not attend the annual youth camp due to late withdrawal of the targeted participants on the programme | | | | |
| Number of sustainable active recreational programmes organized | 17 | 21 | 21 | 0 | None | | | | |

| and implemented | | | | | |
|---|--------------|-------|-------|------|--|
| Number of people actively participating in organized active recreational events | 9764 | 9 400 | 13422 | 4022 | More participants were attracted due to high interest on the programme |
| Number of projects implemented to support sport and recreation council | | 2 | 6 | 4 | 4 additional projects were implemented due to high demand from federations to support Sport and Recreation council additional projects |
| Number of provincial programme implemented | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | An additional program was implemented to mark the Nelson Mandela Day |
| Number of sport coordinators appointed | not measured | 8 | 8 | 0 | None |

PROGRAMME / SUB-PROGRAMME: SCHOOL SPORT

| Performance Indicator | Actual Achievemen t 2012\13 | Planned Target 2013\14 | Actual Achievemen t 2013\14 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievem ent for 2013\14 | Comment on deviations |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Number of school sport coordinators remunerated | not measured | 41 | 21 | 20 | 19 coordinators not appointed due to restructuring of salary levels and 1 not appointed due to dispute |
| Number of athletes supported to participate in district and provincial school competitions. | not measured | 30 554 | 15 868 | 14 686 | 14 686 Less number supported due to insufficient budget |
| Number of athletes participating in national school competitions. | not measured | 1021 | 921 | 100 | 100 athletes could not participate due to withdrawal of codes at the national champions |

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH 2014

| | | | | | competition |
|---|-----|------|-----|------|--|
| Number of schools provided with equipment and/or attire | 523 | 150 | 321 | 171 | 171 schools more schools were provided due to high demand |
| Number of school sport structures supported | 9 | 32 | 32 | 0 | None |
| Number of focus schools identified and supported | 5 | 36 | 10 | 26 | 26 identified school could not be supported due to delays by schools to submit acceptance letters as one of the requirements |
| Number of people trained. | 350 | 1460 | 249 | 1211 | 1211 less number of people trained due to non availability of trainees |

Sub-programme expenditure

| Sub- Programme Name: Sport and | Final Appropriati | Actual Expendit | (Over)/Un der | Final Appropriati | Actual Expendit | (Over)/Under Expenditure |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Recreation | on | ure | Expenditur e | on | ure | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| GM: Sport and Recreation | 5,960 | 444 | 5,516 | 496 | - | 496 |
| Sport Development | 4,428 | 5,147 | (719) | 5,081 | 5,948 | (867) |
| School Sports | 72,340 | 68,497 | 3,843 | 64,522 | 53,184 | 11,336 |
| Total | 82,728 | 74,088 | 8,640 | 70,099 | 59,132 | 10,967 |

6. SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

6.1. Departmental receipts

| Department | Estimate | Actual | (Over)Under | Estimate | Actual | (Over)/Under |
|------------|----------|--------|-------------|----------|--------|--------------|
| receipts | | Amount | collection | | Amount | collection |
| | TX | | | | | |

| | | Collected | | | collect | |
|--|-----|-----------|-------|-------|---------|-----|
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 805 | 457 | (348) | 940 | 1,084 | 144 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 5 | - | (5) | 7 | 8 | 1 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| Sale of capital assets | | 580 | 580 | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 100 | 72 | (28) | 312 | 354 | 42 |
| Total | 910 | 1,108 | 198 | 1,259 | 1,448 | 189 |

6.2. Programme Expenditure

| Programme | Voted for | Roll-overs | Virement | Total | Actual | Variance |
|----------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|---------|-------------|----------|
| | 2013/14 | and | | Voted | Expenditure | |
| | | Adjustments | | | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Administration | 100,006 | 98 | (525) | 99,579 | 98,651 | 928 |
| Cultural Affairs | 25,429 | 3000 | | 28,429 | 28,030 | 399 |
| Library and Archives | 70,578 | 1,929 | | 72,507 | 58,042 | 14,465 |
| Sport and Recreation | 70,178 | 12,025 | 525 | 82,728 | 74,088 | 8,640 |
| Total | 266,191 | 17,052 | - | 283,243 | 258,811 | 24,432 |

6.3. Transfer payments, excluding public entities

The department did not make any transfers to the statutory and non-statutory bodies but only supported them financially through the departmental procurement and payment processes.

6.4. Public Entities

The department does not have public entities

6.5. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid

The department has not paid any conditional grant to municipalities during the year under review

6.6. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received

The table below describes each of the conditional grants and earmarked funds received by the department

6.6.1 MASS SPORT & RECREATION PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME

| Department who transferred the grant | Sport and recreation South Africa |
|--|--|
| Purpose of the grant | To facilitate mass participation within communities and |
| | schools through selected activities ,empowerment of |
| | communities and schools in partnership with relevant |
| | stakeholders |
| Expected outputs of the grant | To ensure implementation of school and community mass |
| | participation programmes in the province |
| Actual outputs achieved | |
| Amount per amended DORA | R63,554 million |
| Amount received (R'000) | R63,554 million |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received | None |
| Amount spent by the department (R'000) | R59,702 |
| Reasons for the funds unspent by | Late appointment of coordinators (contract workers). The |
| the entity | coordinators were appointed in September 2013 |
| Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department | |

6.6.2 COMMUNITY LIBRARY SERVICES GRANT

| Department who transferred the | National Arts and Culture |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 7 | |
| | Page |

| grant | |
|--|---|
| Purpose of the grant | To transform urban and rural community library |
| | infrastructure, facilities and service (primarily targeting |
| | previously disadvantages communities) through a |
| | recapitalized programme in support of local and national in |
| | support of local and national government |
| Expected outputs of the grant | Provide ,sustain and continue to improve the condition of |
| | infrastructure to ensure access to information |
| Actual outputs achieved | |
| Amount per amended DORA | R58,457 million |
| Amount received (R'000) | R58,457 million |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received | None |
| Amount spent by the department (R'000) | R44,441 million |
| Reasons for the funds unspent by | The appointment of contractors for the building of two new |
| the entity | libraries was finalized late during the financial year, i.e. in |
| | February 2014 |
| Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department | |

6.7. Donor Funds

The Department has not received donor funding

6.8. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan

| 3. | | | | | | | |
|----|--|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| À | Infrastructure | Final | Actual | (Over)/Und | Final | Actual | (Over)/Und |
| _ | projects | Appropriati | Expenditur | er | Appropriati | Expenditur | er |
| | The state of the s | on | е | Expenditur | on | е | Expenditur |
| Ĺ | | LE . | | е | | | е |
| Y | 1/50 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 5 | New and | 21,711 | 8,965 | 12,746 | 45,061 | 33,512 | 11,549 |
| 3 | replacement | a Le | | | | | |
| | assets | 11/2 | | | | | |
| | Existing infrastructure | | ſ | | | | |

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH 2014

| assets | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| - Upgrades and additions | 1,706 | 1,698 | 8 | 1,200 | - | 1,200 |
| | | | | | | |
| Rehabilit ation, renovatio ns and refurbish ments | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Maintena nce and repairs | 2,568 | 2,526 | 42 | 4,173 | - | 4,173 |
| Infrastructure | | | | | | |
| transfer | | | | | | |
| - Current | | | | | | |
| - Capital | | | | | | |
| Total | 25,985 | 13,189 | 12,796 | 50,434 | 33,512 | 16,922 |



PART C: GOVERNANCE

2.5.1 Introduction

In promoting good governance, and ensuring that the strategic objectives are effectively and efficiently achieved, the Department accounts to the following governmental structures:

- Executive Committee of the Province (EXCO)
- The Executing Authority (MEC)
- The Audit Committee
- The Portfolio Committee on Sport , Arts and Culture
- Standing Committee on Public Accounts (SCOPA)
- National Treasury
- Provincial Treasury
- MINMEC of Sport and Recreation
- MINMEC of Arts and Culture
- Office of the Premier
- Office of the Auditor General

2.5.2. Risk Management

The Department has in line with the King III Report developed a Risk Management policy which encompasses the Risk Management Strategy and an Anti – Corruption Strategy.

An operational Risk Assessment was conducted in the financial year under review and a Top Ten risks register for the Department has also been developed. The department reports on a quarterly basis to the Audit Committee in relation to progress made in mitigating the risks identified. The Risk Management committee has been established and is guided by the Risk Committee Charter / Terms of Reference. The three critical risks mentioned in the Top Ten Risk Register and its mitigating factors are hereby tabled below:

| Risks | Mitigating Measures | Progress made |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| Inadequate control over assets | Conduct asset verification and update asset register. PWC assisting with building capacity in asset management as part of treasury intervention | 1st asset verification of the financial year 2013/14 commenced on 15/09/2013 (Trial run in scan usage for accounting books as assets conducted in Tzaneen. |

| Under spending of the library conditional grant budget | Review the organizational structure of library conditional grant personnel in order to ensure appointment of skilled personnel in project and infrastructure management | 19 Officials (13 Librarians, 3 Asset Management and 3 ICT were appointed to address the shortage of staff. |
|--|--|---|
| ICT system failure | Engage OTP for finalization of the ICT governance framework Procure a maintenance contract for ICT infrastructure | ICT Governance Policy Framework approved for the province and to be adopted by the department. Service request sent to SITA for the provision of a systems engineer |
| Inadequate management of infrastructure projects | Use conditional grant funding to employ infrastructure manager Create an internal infrastructure management office and rely less on DPW Review the effectiveness of the interdepartmental infrastructure committee | The IDT had been appointed by DPW to assist in fast tracking the maintenance and upgrading of Libraries |
| Inadequate control over library books | Constitute a team that is going to complete the stocktaking Appoint contract workers to do manual stocktaking | Three Asset management officials and additional thirteen Librarians had been appointed thorough the Library conditional grant to assist SCM with the management of Library books. |
| Ineffective procurement system | Review SCM processes, build capacity of the current staff and get additional staff with skills to SCM | Delegations and Supply Chain Management Policy were reviewed and awaiting approval |
| Lack of integrated Arts and Culture Plan | Facilitation of the signing of service level agreement with the Municipality | The National Department has appointed service provider to audit the status of art centers in the provinces with the |

| | Develop and communicate the provincial arts and culture strategy | intention to resuscitate the provincial art centers. |
|--|---|--|
| Insufficient impact of our sport development and school sport programmes | Register 40% of schools in school sport programme | The Department has registered 1 303 schools out of a total of 3 950, which is 33 % registration. |
| | Develop a Memorandum of Agreement at the provincial level with the Department of Education and Department of Sport. | Benchmarking with other Provinces in relation to the Memorandum of agreement entered with the Department of Education to implement School Sport programmes has commenced. |
| | Resuscitate the Sport Hub system to promote involvement of community members in sport activities | By the end of the 4rth quarter, 44 hubs have already been supported |
| | Proper management of distribution of sport equipment for the support of schools, Focus schools and other structures. distribution | Systems are in place to ensure proper management of distribution of equipments, by the end of the 4rth quarter, 321 disadvantaged schools received equipment and attire and 10 Focus schools were also identified and supported. |
| TO THE REAL PROPERTY. | Develop a Memorandum of Agreement with Sport Council simplify methods of supporting Federations | A draft Memorandum of agreement has been compiled together with Sport Confederation. |
| Delay in payment of service providers | Monitor the submission of invoices by end users to SCM. | Centralisation of invoice receiving, date stamping invoices on receipt, circulating invoices for certification by |

| | | end-users and timeous submission of invoices to Finance |
|--|---|---|
| | Fast track the processing of invoices in SCM for payment Develop an invoice control procedure | Received Invoices are processed by Finance within two days if all documents are available |
| Ineffective district management services | Review organizational structure and formalize reporting lines between districts and head office Review leadership gaps in districts with aim of building leadership capacity | Structure updated with inputs received during strategic Planning session held in September 2013 |

2.5.3 Fraud and Corruption

In order to encourage officials to report all acts of corruption, awareness workshops and campaigns on corruption were held during the financial year under review. The Department held fraud prevention campaigns to encourage officials to report fraud cases, through programmes like, the anti – fraud and corruption hotline. The Department is in the process of finalising the fraud and corruption cases that were reported to ensure that appropriate action is taken against the employees concerned. The Fraud Prevention Plan and the Fraud Prevention Strategy have been approved an implemented by the Department.

2.5.4 Minimising Conflict of Interest

In order to minimise and prevent conflict of Interest, the Department had put measures in place to ensure that all members of all the Bid Committees declare, in writing, any conflict of interest during committee meetings. All SCM practitioners are also obliged to sign SCM code of conduct and to declare any business interest they might have in writing. This process also affects the members of the Senior Management Level. Financial disclosure was declared by members of the SMS, as per the requirement of the public service prescripts. The Department is in the processes of taking disciplinary actions against officials in contravention of the RWOPS policy, the department is in the process of construe disciplinary actions against the affected officials.

2.5.5 Code of Conduct

In order to promote good ethical conduct in the Department, the Public Service Code of Conduct has been adopted and workshops were conducted to educate all members of staff including those in the Districts. The copies of the Code of Conduct have been distributed to every departmental official and receipt has been acknowledged in writing. The code of conduct forms part of the induction package to ensure that new employees comply with the code of conduct.

2.5.6 OHS, Health and Safety Matters

The Department has OHS Representatives at Head office and District offices appointed by the Accounting Officer. There are eight (8) OHS Representatives at Head office, two (2) Reps for each institutional office and one (1) in each District office. The main responsibilities of the OHS Representatives are to conduct monthly workplace OHS inspections in their respective offices to identify hazards and the causes thereof.

2.5.7 Internal Audits

The Department utilises the transversal services of the Internal Audit Unit based in Provincial Treasury. Progress made in relation to findings made by the Internal Audit Unit is also reported to the Audit Committee on a quarterly basis. In order to improve the financial management of the Department, transversal financial policies developed by Provincial Treasury have been adopted. The following audits were done in the year under review:

- Interim Financial Reporting
- DORA MSPP
- DORA Libraries
- MPAT
- Project Management
- District Management and administration
- Accounting for library material
- Arts and Culture management
- Event management
- Supply Chain Management
- Expenditure management
- Governance structures
- Assets management

The Department has developed an Internal Audit action Plan to address the audit findings of the Internal Audit.

2.5.7 Audit Committee

The Department utilises the transversal Audit Committee appointed by the Provincial Treasury.

PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

1. LEGISLATURE THAT GOVERN HR MANAGEMENT

The information provided in this part is prescribed by the Public Service Regulations (Chapter 1, Part III J.3 and J.4).

2. INTRODUCTION

The HR priorities for the year under review are as follows:

To support achievement of organizational objectives

- Review and revise organizational structure
- Conduct job evaluation for proper grading of posts.
- Fill all vacant funded posts for effective functioning of the department.

To implement Human Resource strategies

- Implement skills development programmes to bridge skills gaps
- Implement ABET training for unskilled employees
- Provide learnership and internship programmes
- Job creation for unemployed graduate
- Award study bursaries to youth from disadvantage families and communities
- Implement Employment Equity programme
 Implement PMDS to motivate employees, identify their learning gaps and design programmes for development

3. HUMAN RESOURCE OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

3.1. Personnel related expenditure

Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme

| Programme | Total Expenditure (R'000) | Personnel Expenditure (R'000) | Training Expenditure (R'000) | Professional and Special Services Expenditure (R'000) | Personnel Expenditure as a % of total expenditure | Average personnel cost per employee (R'000) |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Administration | 98 631 | 54 413 | 0 | 0 | 55.2 | 138 |
| Cultural affairs | 28 031 | 22 068 | 0 | 0 | 79.3 | 56 |
| Library & archives services | 58 061 | 22 854 | 0 | 0 | 39.4 | 58 |
| Sport & recreation | 74 088 | 16 439 | 0 | 0 | 22.2 | 42 |
| Z=Total as on Financial Systems (BAS) | 258 811 | 115 774 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 294 |

Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs by salary band

| Salary band | Personnel Expenditure (R'000) | % of total personnel cost | No. of employees | Average personnel cost per employee (R'000) |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 965 | 0.8 | 8 | 120 625 |
| Skilled (level 3-5) | 11 361 | 9.5 | 80 | 142 013 |
| Highly skilled production (levels 6-8) | 30 725 | 25.6 | 112 | 274 330 |
| Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12) | 43 408 | 36.2 | 82 | 529 366 |
| Senior and Top management (levels 13- | | | | |
| 16) | 15 959 | 13.3 | 16 | 997 438 |
| Contract (Levels 1-2) | 158 | 0.1 | 2 | 79 000 |
| Contract (Levels 3-5) | 5 599 | 4.7 | 58 | 96 534 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8) | 5 318 | 4.4 | 30 | 177 267 |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) | 1 774 | 1.5 | 7 | 253 429 |
| Contract (Levels 13-16) | 555 | 0.5 | 1 | 555 000 |
| Periodical Remuneration | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Abnormal Appointment | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 115822 | 96.6 | 396 | 292480 |

Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme

| Programme | Salaries | | Overtime | Overtime | | Home Owners Allowance | | Medical Aid | |
|---|------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|--|-------------------|--|--|
| | Amount (R'000 | Salaries as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | Overtime as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | HOA as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | Medical aid as a % of personnel costs | |
| Programme 1: Administration | 42452 | 75.4 | 328 | 0.6 | 1660 | 3 | 2309 | 4.1 | |
| Programme 2: Cultural Affairs | 16185 | 73.6 | 53 | 0.2 | 728 | 3.3 | 906 | 4.1 | |
| Programme 3: Library and information services | 19177 | 82 | 0 | 0 | 518 | 2.2 | 900 | 3.8 | |
| Programme 4: Sport and Recreation | 12476 | 68.3 | 12 | 0.1 | 494 | 2.7 | 579 | 3.2 | |
| Sport, Art and Culture | 1173 | 66.8 | 0 | 0 | 227 | 12.9 | 30 | 1.7 | |
| TOTAL | 91463 | 76.3 | 393 | 0.3 | 3400 | 2.8 | 4694 | 3.9 | |

Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band

| Salary Bands | Salaries | | | | Home Owners Allowance | | Medical Aid | |
|---|------------------|---|-------------------|---|-----------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| | Amount (R'000 | Salaries as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | Overtime as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | HOA as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | Medical aid as a % of personnel costs |
| Skilled (level 1-2) | 590 | 61.1 | 0 | 0 | 76 | 7.9 | 149 | 15.4 |
| Skilled (level 3- 5) | 7295 | 64.2 | 8 | 0.1 | 847 | 7.5 | 1164 | 10.2 |
| Highly skilled production (levels 6-8) | 21953 | 68.9 | 251 | 0.8 | 1095 | 3.4 | 2029 | 6.4 |
| Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12 | 34181 | 75 | 133 | 0.3 | 750 | 1.6 | 1130 | 2.5 |
| Senior management (level 13-16) | 12978 | 78.5 | 0 | 0 | 631 | 3.8 | 223 | 1.3 |

| Total | 90291 | 75.3 | 392 | 0.3 | 3399 | 2.8 | 4695 | 3.9 |
|----------------------------------|-------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
| (Levels 13-16) | 514 | 88.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) Contract | 1709 | 89 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8) | 5317 | 99.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 3-5) | 5596 | 99.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 1-2) | 158 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

3.2. Employment and Vacancies

Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme

| Programme | Number of posts on approved establishment | Number of posts filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of employees additional to the establishment |
|--|---|------------------------|--------------|---|
| Programme 1: administration, Permanent | 173 | 143 | 17.3 | 3 |
| Programme 2: cultural affairs, Permanent | 81 | 65 | 19.8 | 0 |
| Programme 3: library and information services, Permanent | 74 | 55 | 25.7 | 61 |
| Programme 4: sport and recreation, Permanent | 45 | 34 | 24.4 | 34 |
| TOTAL | 373 | 297 | 20.4 | 98 |

Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band

| Salary band | Number of posts on approved establishment | Number of posts filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of employees additional to the establishment |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|---|
| Lower skilled (1-2) | 21 | 8 | 61.9 | 0 |
| Skilled(3-5) | 93 | 79 | 15.1 | 0 |
| Highly skilled production (6-8) | 136 | 112 | 17.6 | 0 |

| Total | 373 | 297 | 20.4 | 98 |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|----|
| Contract (Levels 13-16), Permanent | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Contract (Levels 9-12), Permanent | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8), Permanent | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| Contract (Levels 3-5), Permanent | 0 | 0 | 0 | 58 |
| Contract (Levels 1-2), Permanent | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Senior management (13-16) | 19 | 16 | 15.8 | 0 |
| Highly skilled supervision (9-12) | 104 | 82 | 21.2 | 0 |

Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations

| Critical occupation | Number of posts on approved establish ment | Number of posts filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of employees additional to the establishment |
|--|--|------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Administrative related, Permanent | 77 | 69 | 10 | 0 |
| Archivists curators and related professionals, Permanent | 11 | 6 | 45 | 0 |
| Auxiliary and related workers, Permanent | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Bus and heavy vehicle drivers, Permanent | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Cleaners in offices workshops hospitals etc., Permanent | 33 | 27 | 18 | 0 |
| Client inform clerks(switchboard receipt inform clerks), Permanent | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE-VOTE: 13 ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH 2014

| Communication and information related, Permanent | 4 | 3 | 25 | 0 |
|---|----|----|----|----|
| Farm hands and labourers, Permanent | 21 | 20 | 5 | 0 |
| Finance and economics related, Permanent | 7 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| Financial and related professionals, Permanent | 20 | 14 | 30 | 0 |
| Financial clerks and credit controllers, Permanent | 26 | 13 | 50 | 2 |
| Forestry labourers, Permanent | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Head of department/chief executive officer, Permanent | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Health sciences related, Permanent | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Human resources & organisat developm & relate prof, Permanent | 9 | 6 | 33 | 0 |
| Human resources clerks, Permanent | 33 | 27 | 18 | 6 |
| Human resources related, Permanent | 4 | 3 | 25 | 0 |
| Identification experts, Permanent | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Language practitioners interpreters & other commun, Permanent | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Librarians and related professionals, Permanent | 6 | 5 | 17 | 0 |
| Library mail and related clerks, Permanent | 30 | 14 | 53 | 56 |
| Light vehicle drivers, Permanent | 3 | 1 | 67 | 0 |
| Logistical support personnel, Permanent | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Messengers porters and deliverers, Permanent | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Other administrative & related clerks | 17 | 15 | 12 | 32 |

| TOTAL | 373 | 297 | 20.4 | 98 |
|---|-----|-----|------|----|
| Senior managers, Permanent | 17 | 14 | 18 | 1 |
| Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks, Permanent | 15 | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| Risk management and security services, Permanent | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Other occupations, Permanent | 3 | 2 | 33 | 1 |
| Other administrative policy and related officers, Permanent | 5 | 4 | 20 | 0 |
| and organisers, Permanent | | | | |

3.3. Job Evaluation

Table 3.3.1 Job Evaluation by Salary band

| Salary band | Number | Number | % of | Posts Up | graded | Posts do | wngraded |
|--|---|--------------------------|--|----------|-----------------------|----------|----------------------|
| | of posts on approve d establis hment | of Jobs Evaluat ed | posts evaluate d by salary bands | Number | % of posts evaluat ed | Number | % of posts evaluated |
| Lower Skilled (Levels1-2) | 21 | 10 | 48 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 1-2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 3-5) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 93 | 45 | 48 | 44 | 47 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 136 | 51 | 38 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 104 | 82 | 79 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior Management Service | 13 | 13 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Salary band | Number | Number | % of | Posts Up | graded | Posts dov | wngraded |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|----------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| | of posts on approve d establis hment | of Jobs Evaluat ed | posts evaluate d by salary bands | Number | % of posts evaluat ed | Number | % of posts evaluated |
| Band A | | | | | | | |
| Senior Management Service Band B | 4 | 4 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior Management Service Band C | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior Management Service Band D | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 373 | 207 | 55 | 44 | 12 | 0 | 0 |

<u>Table 3.3.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded</u>

| Beneficiary | African | Asian | Coloured | White | Total |
|-----------------------------|---------|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Employees with a disability | | | | | |



Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2013 and 31 March 2014

| | Advertising | Filling of Posts | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| SMS Level | Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant | Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months of becoming vacant | Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months | | |
| Director-General/ Head of Department | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Salary Level 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Salary Level 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Salary Level 14 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Salary Level 13 | 0 | 3 | 0 | | |
| Total | 1 | 3 | 0 | | |

<u>Table 3.3.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation</u>

| Beneficiary | African | Asian | Coloured | White | Total |
|-----------------------------|---------|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| | | | | | |
| Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Employees with a disability | | | | | 0 |

| Total Number of Employees whose remuneration exceeded the grade determined by job | 0 | |
|---|---|--|
| evaluation in 2013/14 | 0 | |

3.4. Employment Changes

Table 3.4.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band

| Salary Band | Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2013 | Appointments and transfers into the department | Terminations and transfers out of the department | Turnover rate |
|--|--|--|--|---------------|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled (Levels3- 5) | 80 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 116 | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 89 | 1 | 4 | 4 |
| Senior Management Service Bands A | 13 | 0 | 1 | 8 |
| Senior Management Service Bands B | 3 | 1 | 1 | 33 |
| Senior Management Service Bands C | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior Management Service Bands D | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 1-2), Permanent | 2 | 1 | 1 | 50 |
| Contract (Levels 3-5), Permanent | 33 | 18 | 5 | 15 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8), Permanent | 21 | 17 | 8 | 38 |
| Contract (Levels 9-12), Permanent | 1 | 7 | 1 | 100 |
| Total | 369 | 45 | 25 | 7 |

Table 3.4.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation

| Critical Occupation | Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2013 | Appointments and transfers into the department | Terminations and transfers out of the department | Turnover rate |
|---|--|--|--|---------------|
| Administrative related, Permanent | 66 | 3 | 3 | 4.5 |
| Archivists curators and related professionals, Permanent | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Auxiliary and related workers, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bus and heavy vehicle drivers, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cleaners in offices workshops hospitals etc., Permanent | 30 | 0 | 1 | 3.3 |
| Client inform clerks(switchb recept inform clerks), Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Communication and information related, Permanent | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Farm hands and labourers, Permanent | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Finance and economics related, Permanent | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Financial and related professionals, Permanent | 14 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Financial clerks and credit controllers, Permanent | 20 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Forestry labourers, Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Head of department/chief executive officer, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Health sciences related, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Human resources & organisat developm & relate prof, Permanent | 7 | 0 | 2 | 28.6 |
| Human resources clerks, | 36 | 1 | 2 | 5.6 |

| Permanent | | | | |
|---|-----|----|----|------|
| Human resources related, Permanent | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Identification experts, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Language practitioners interpreters & other commun, Permanent | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Librarians and related professionals, Permanent | 5 | 0 | 1 | 20 |
| Library mail and related clerks, Permanent | 68 | 19 | 14 | 20.6 |
| Light vehicle drivers, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Logistical support personnel, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Messengers porters and deliverers, Permanent | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other administrat & related clerks and organisers, Permanent | 15 | 19 | 0 | 0 |
| Other administrative policy and related officers, Permanent | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other occupations, Permanent | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public order policing, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Risk management and security services, Permanent | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks, Permanent | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior managers, Permanent | 13 | 0 | 2 | 15.4 |
| TOTAL | 369 | 45 | 25 | 6.8 |

The table below identifies the major reasons why staff left the department.

Table 3.4.3 Reasons why staff left the department

| Termination Type | Number | % of Total Resignations |
|------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| 1 Charles In | | |
| | | |
| | Page | |
| \ | | |
| | 56 | |

| Death, Permanent | 2 | 8 |
|---|----|-------|
| Death, 1 ciniancin | | o l |
| Resignation, Permanent | 6 | 24 |
| Expiry of contract, Permanent | 14 | 56 |
| Transfers, Permanent | 1 | 4 |
| Retirement, Permanent | 2 | 8 |
| TOTAL | 25 | 100 |
| Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment | | 6.8 % |

Table 3.4.4 Promotions by critical occupation

| Occupation | Employees 1 April 2013 | Promotions to another salary level | Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation | Progressions to another notch within a salary level | Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation |
|--|---------------------------|--|---|--|---|
| Administrative related | 66 | 0 | 0 | 47 | 71.2 |
| Archivists curators and related professionals | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Auxiliary and related workers | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| Bus and heavy vehicle drivers | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cleaners in offices workshops hospitals etc. | 30 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 56.7 |
| Client inform clerks(switchb recept inform clerks) | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 50 |
| Communication and information related | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Farm hands and labourers | 20 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 90 |
| Finance and economics related | 7 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 100 |

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE-VOTE: 13 ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH 2014

| Financial and related professionals | 14 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 71.4 |
|---|----|---|---|----|------|
| Financial clerks and credit controllers | 20 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 55 |
| Forestry labourers | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 50 |
| Head of department/chief executive officer | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Health sciences related | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Human resources & organisational development & relate | _ | | | | 05.7 |
| prof | 7 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 85.7 |
| Human resources clerks | 36 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 55.6 |
| Human resources related | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 66.7 |
| Identification experts | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| Language practitioners interpreters & other commun | 6 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 66.7 |
| Librarians and related professionals | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 20 |
| Library mail and related clerks | 68 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 8.8 |
| Light vehicle drivers | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| Logistical support personnel | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Messengers porters and deliverers | 7 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 57.1 |
| Other administrat & related clerks and organisers | 15 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 20 |
| Other administrative policy and related officers | 4 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 50 |

| Other occupations | 4 | 1 | 25 | 2 | 50 |
|---|-----|---|-----|-----|------|
| Public order policing | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 200 |
| Risk management and security services | 5 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 60 |
| Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks | 18 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 44.4 |
| Senior managers | 13 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 53.8 |
| TOTAL | 369 | 1 | 0.3 | 185 | 50.1 |

Table 3.4.5 Promotions by salary band

| Salary Band | Employees 1 April 2013 | Promotions to another salary level | Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level | Progressions to another notch within a salary level | Notch progression as a % of employees by salary bands |
|--|---------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2), Permanent | 9 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 44.4 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5), Permanent | 80 | 0 | 0 | 56 | 70 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8), Permanent | 116 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 43.1 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9- 12), Permanent | 89 | 0 | 0 | 66 | 74.2 |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16), Permanent | 18 | 1 | 5.6 | 9 | 50 |
| Contract (Levels 1-2), Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 3-5), Permanent | 33 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8), | 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH 2014

| Permanent | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|---|-----|-----|------|
| Contract (Levels 9-12), Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 369 | 1 | 0.3 | 185 | 50.1 |

3.5. Employment Equity

<u>Table 3.5.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as at 31 March 2014</u>

| Occupational category | Male | | | | Female | | | | <u>Total</u> |
|--|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|--------------|
| , , | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16 |
| Professionals | 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 53 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | 43 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 33 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 80 |
| Clerks | 85 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 93 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 181 |
| Service and sales workers | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Elementary occupations | 35 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 58 |
| Other, Permanent | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Total | 196 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 189 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 396 |
| Employees with disabilities | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 |

<u>Table 3.5.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands on 31 March 2014</u>

| Occupational Band | Male | | | | Female | | | | |
|---|-----------------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | Total |
| Top Management(L15- L16) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Senior Management(L13-L14) | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and midmanagement | 43 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 36 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 82 |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents | 47 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 58 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 112 |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making, Permanent | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 79 |
| Unskilled and defined decision making, Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| Contract (Senior Management), Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Contract (Professionally qualified), Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| Contract (Skilled technical), Permanent | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| Contract (Semi-skilled), Permanent | - 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 58 |
| Contract (Unskilled), Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Total | 196 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 189 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 396 |

Table 3.5.3 Recruitment

| Occupational Band | Male | | | | Female | | | | |
|---|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | Total |
| Senior Management, Permanent | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and midmanagement, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Contract (Professionally qualified), Permanent | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| Contract (Skilled technical), Permanent | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 |
| Contract (Semi- skilled), Permanent | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 |
| Contract (Unskilled), Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Total | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 45 |
| Employees with disabilities | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 3.5.4 Promotions

| Occupational Band | Male | | | | Female | | | | |
|--|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | Total |
| Top Management, Permanent | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Senior Management, Permanent | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and midmanagement, Permanent | 35 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 66 |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 50 |

| Male | | | | Female | | | | |
|---------|---------------|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|
| African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | Total |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 56 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| 90 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 94 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 186 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| | 34 0 90 | African Coloured 34 0 0 0 90 0 | African Coloured Indian 34 0 0 0 0 0 90 0 0 | African Coloured Indian White 34 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 90 0 0 0 | African Coloured Indian White African 34 0 0 0 22 0 0 0 0 4 90 0 0 94 | African Coloured Indian White African Coloured 34 0 0 0 22 0 0 0 0 4 0 90 0 0 94 0 | African Coloured Indian White African Coloured Indian 34 0 0 0 22 0 0 0 0 0 4 0 0 90 0 0 94 0 1 | African Coloured Indian White African Coloured Indian White 34 0 0 0 22 0 0 0 0 0 0 4 0 0 0 90 0 0 94 0 1 1 |

Table 3.5.5 Terminations

| Occupational Band | Male | | | | Female | | | | |
|---|--------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| | Africa | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | Total |
| | n | | | | | | | | |
| Senior Management | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced | | | | | | | | | |
| specialists and mid- management | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified | | | | | | | | | |
| workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Unskilled and defined decision making | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Contract (Skilled technical), Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| Contract (Semi-skilled), Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| Contract (Unskilled), | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

| Permanent | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|
| Total | 7 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 |
| Employees with Disabilities | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |

Table 3.5.6 Disciplinary action

| Disciplinary action | Male | | | | Female | | | | |
|---------------------|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|-------|---|---|---|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Total | | | |
| | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Table 3.5.7 Skills development

| | Male | | | | Female | | | | |
|--|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| Occupational category | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | Total |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Professionals | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| Clerks | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Service and sales workers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery workers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Craft and related trades workers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE-VOTE: 13 ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT

FINANCIAL YEAR
ENDING 31 MARCH
2014

| Elementary occupations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|-----------------------------|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|
| Total | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 32 |
| Employees with disabilities | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

3.6. Performance Rewards

Table 3.6.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability

| Race and Gender | Beneficiary Pro | ofile | | Cost | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|---------|------------------|
| | Number of | Number of | % of total | Cost | Average cost per |
| | beneficiaries | employees | within group | (R'000) | employee |
| African, Male | 46 | 187 | 24.6 | 347 | 7 533 |
| Asian, Male | 62 | 190 | 32.6 | 374 | 6 033 |
| Coloured Male | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| White Male | 1 | 2 | 50 | 9 | 8 760 |
| African Female | 47 | 191 | 24.6 | 355 | 7 559 |
| Asian Female | 62 | 190 | 32.6 | 374 | 6 033 |
| Coloured Female | 2 | 6 | 33.3 | 18 | 8 764 |
| White Female | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Employees with a disability | 3 | 8 | 37.5 | 22 | 7 449 |
| Total | 223 | 777 | 28.8 | 1 499 | 6 747 |

<u>Table 3.6.2 Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service.</u>

| Salary Band | Beneficiary | Profile | | Cost | | |
|---|--------------|-----------|------------|------------|----------|---------------|
| | Number of | Number of | % of total | Total Cost | Average | Total cost as |
| | beneficiarie | employees | within | (R'000) | cost per | a % of the |
| | S | | salary | | employee | total |
| | | | bands | | | personnel |
| | | | | | | expenditure |
| Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2) | 7 | 8 | 87.5 | 24 | 3 429 | 7 |
| Skilled (level 3-5) | 64 | 80 | 80 | 279 | 4 359 | 64 |
| Highly skilled production (level 6-8) | 28 | 112 | 25 | 282 | 10 071 | 28 |
| Highly skilled supervision (level 9-12) | 14 | 82 | 17.1 | 140 | 10 000 | 14 |
| Contract (Levels 1-2) | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 3-5) | 0 | 58 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8) | 0 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 113 | 379 | 29.8 | 725 | 6416 | 113 |

Table 3.6.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupation

| Critical Occupation | Beneficiary Pro | file | | Cost | | |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | Number of beneficiaries | Number of employees | % of total within occupation | Total Cost (R'000) | Average cost per employee | |
| Administrative related | 18 | 73 | 24.7 | 165 | 9 167 | |
| Archivists curators and related professionals | 1 | 6 | 16.7 | 12 | 12 000 | |
| Auxiliary and related workers | 1 | 1 | 100 | 5 | 5 000 | |
| Bus and heavy vehicle drivers | 1 | 1 | 100 | 4 | 4 000 | |
| Cleaners in offices workshops hospitals etc. | 28 | 27 | 103.7 | 113 | 4 036 | |

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH 2014

| Client inform clerks(switchb recept inform clerks) | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|--|----|----|------|----|--------|
| Communication and information related | 2 | 3 | 66.7 | 18 | 9 000 |
| Farm hands and labourers | 17 | 20 | 85 | 70 | 4 118 |
| Finance and economics related | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Financial and related professionals | 1 | 14 | 7.1 | 11 | 11 000 |
| Financial clerks and credit controllers | 1 | 15 | 6.7 | 4 | 4 000 |
| Forestry labourers | 2 | 2 | 100 | 7 | 3 500 |
| Head of department/chief executive officer | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Health sciences related | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Human resources & organisat developm & relate prof | 1 | 6 | 16.7 | 6 | 6 000 |
| Human resources clerks | 10 | 32 | 31.3 | 50 | 5 000 |
| Human resources related | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Identification experts | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Language practitioners interpreters & other commun | 1 | 8 | 12.5 | 20 | 20 000 |
| Librarians and related professionals | 1 | 5 | 20 | 10 | 10 000 |
| Library mail and related clerks | 4 | 69 | 5.8 | 32 | 8 000 |
| Light vehicle drivers | 1 | 1 | 100 | 4 | 4 000 |
| Logistical support personnel | 2 | 2 | 100 | 28 | 14 000 |
| Messengers porters and deliverers | 7 | 8 | 87.5 | 32 | 4 571 |
| Other administrat & related clerks and organisers | 4 | 47 | 8.5 | 42 | 10 500 |

| Total | 114 | 396 | 28.8 | 770 | 6754 |
|--|-----|-----|------|-----|--------|
| Senior managers | 1 | 14 | 7.1 | 44 | 44 000 |
| Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks | 5 | 15 | 33.3 | 39 | 7 800 |
| Risk management and security services | 1 | 5 | 20 | 9 | 9 000 |
| Rank: Unknown | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other occupations | 1 | 2 | 50 | 10 | 10 000 |
| Other administrative policy and related officers | 3 | 4 | 75 | 35 | 11 667 |

<u>Table 3.6.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management Service</u>

| Salary Band | Beneficiary P | rofile | | Cost | | |
|-------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Number of | Number of | % of total | Total Cost | Average cost | Total cost as |
| | beneficiaries | employees | within salary | (R'000) | per employee | a % of the |
| | | | bands | | | total |
| | | | | | | personnel |
| | | | | | | expenditure |
| Band A | 0 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Band B | 1 | 3 | 33.3 | 44 | 44 000 | 1.5 |
| Band C | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Band D | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 1 | 17 | 5.9 | 44 | 44000 | 1.5 |

3.7. Foreign Workers

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the department in terms of salary band and major occupation.

Table 3.7.1 Foreign workers by salary band

| Salary Band | 01 April 20 | 01 April 2013 | | 31 March 2014 | | |
|--|-------------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|----------|
| | Number | % of total | Number | % of total | Number | % Change |
| Lower skilled | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled production (Lev. 6-8) | | | | | | |
| Highly skilled supervision (Lev. 9- 12) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (level 9-12) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (level 13-16) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 3.7.2 Foreign workers by major occupation

| Major Occupation | 01 April 2013 | | 31 March 2014 | | Change | | |
|------------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|---|--------|----------|--|
| | Number | % of total | Number % of total | | Number | % Change | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | | | | | |

3.8. Leave utilisation

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the public service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave and disability leave. In both cases, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

Table 3.8.1 Sick leave

| Salary Band | Total days | % Days with Medical certification | Number of Employees using sick leave | % of total employees using sick leave | Average days per employee | Estimated Cost (R'000) |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 29 | 100 | 7 | 2.7 | 4 | 8 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 540 | 93.9 | 53 | 20.3 | 10 | 182 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 815 | 90.3 | 94 | 36 | 9 | 563 |

| Salary Band | Total days | % Days with Medical certification | Number of Employees using sick leave | % of total employees using sick leave | Average days per employee | Estimated Cost (R'000) |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 440 | 87.5 | 57 | 21.8 | 8 | 673 |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16) | 66 | 89.4 | 12 | 4.6 | 6 | 212 |
| Contract (Levels 1-2) | 7 | 100 | 1 | 0.4 | 7 | 2 |
| Contract (Levels 3-5) | 130 | 92.3 | 18 | 6.9 | 7 | 40 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8) | 66 | 68.2 | 13 | 5 | 5 | 38 |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) | 37 | 89.2 | 5 | 1.9 | 7 | 37 |
| Contract (Levels 13-16) | 5 | 100 | 1 | 0.4 | 5 | 15 |
| Total | 2135 | 90.2 | 261 | 100 | 8 | 1770 |

Table 3.8.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent)

| Salary Band | Total days | % Days with Medical certification | Number of Employees using disability leave | % of total employees using disability leave | Average days per employee | Estimated Cost (R'000) |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 11 | 100 | 1 | 100 | 11 | 3 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 11 | 100 | 1 | 100 | 11 | 3 |

Table 3.8.3 Annual Leave

| Salary Band | Total days taken | Number of Employees using annual leave | Average per employee |
|---|------------------|--|----------------------|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 205 | 26 | 8 |
| Skilled Levels 3-5) | 2191 | 27 | 81 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 2839 | 24 | 118 |
| Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12) | 2025 | 23 | 88 |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16) | 365 | 20 | 18 |
| Contract (Levels 1-2) | 46 | 8 | 6 |
| Contract (Levels 3-5) | 526 | 12 | 44 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8) | 394 | 10 | 39 |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) | 36 | 6 | 6 |
| Contract (Levels 13-16) | 8 | 8 | 1 |
| Total | 8635 | 164 | 53 |

Table 3.8.4 Capped leave

| Salary Band | Total days of capped leave taken | Number of Employees using capped leave | Average number of days taken per employee | Average capped leave per employee as at 31 March |
|--|----------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 11 | 4 | 2.75 | 11 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 6 | 6 | 1 | 6 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Total | 19 | 12 | 2 | 19 |

The following table summarise payments made to employees as a result of leave that was not taken.

Table 3.8.5 Leave payouts

| Reason | Total Amount | Number of | Average per |
|--|--------------|-----------|-------------|
| | (R'000) | Employees | employee |
| | | | (R'000) |
| Leave payout for 2012/13 due to non-utilisation of leave for | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| the previous cycle | | | |
| Capped leave payouts on termination of service for | 12 | 5 | 4000 |
| 2013/14 | | | |
| Total | 12 | 5 | 2400 |
| | | | |

3.9. HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

Table 3.9.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

| | the risk |
|---|---|
| Sport officials, cultural officers and officials at museums are at risk of contracting HIV/AIDS, STIs and TB and other illnesses due to the nature of their work and the working environment. | Health promotion information made available to staff during sessions and circulated through e-mails. Condoms placed at strategic places within the department and distributed regularly. Health screening services offered to employees. OHS inspection conducted to |
| | identify the health hazards that employees might be exposed to in their working environment. |

<u>Table 3.9.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)</u>

| Question | Yes | No | Details, if yes |
|---|-----|----|---|
| 1. Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position. | х | | Ratshikhopha F.E (Senior Manager HRM) |
| 2. Does the department have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, | х | | The department does have an Employee Health and wellness unit which has two (2) officials a manager and an admin officer dedicated to promote employees' health and wellness. There |

| indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose. | | was no budget allocated for EHW for 2013/14 financial year. |
|---|---|---|
| 3. Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme. | x | Employee Health and wellness unit provides various services such pro-active programmes which includes financial management, health promotion services, crisis intervention, assessment and referral to appropriate agencies, short term counselling, formation of links between workplace, community resources and other external resources that provide such services. |
| 4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as | х | Mogodi Paulina- Language services |
| contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please | | Baloyi Vincent-Sport Development |
| provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent. | | Mathoma Nndwamato- HRM |
| | | Moshidi Promise-Library services |
| | | Maphosho Ophilia-Finance |
| | | Mahlatji Mbazo-School sport and recreation |
| | | Phalane Naum-Communication |
| | | Makgopa Priscilla- Capricorn District |
| | | Mbedzi M- Vhembe District |
| | | Mathonsi Phyllis- Mopani District |
| | | Madigoe Rosina-Sekhukhune District |
| | | Seleka Refiloe- Waterberg District |
| | | PSA |
| | | NEHAWU |
| 5. Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed. | X | The Department is in the process of finalising the reviewed EHW policies amongst which is an HIV/AIDS/TB and STI management policy. The policy reflects the issues on non-discrimination on employees on the basis of their HIV/AIDS status. |
| 6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures. | х | There is an approved policy on HIV and AIDS that clearly outlines that employees should not be discriminated in any form and further states steps that can be taken by those discriminated. The policy is in the final stage of review. |
| 7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have you achieved. | X | Sixty nine (69) employees went for HIV Counselling and Testing. |

| 8. Has the department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators. | x | Number of HIV/AIDS awareness sessions Number of officials who attended the Health promotion session. Number of condoms distributed Number of officials who underwent HCT Number of referred cases of counselling finalized |
|--|---|--|
|--|---|--|

3.10. Labour Relations

Table 3.10.1 Collective agreements

| Subject Matter | Date |
|----------------|------|
| None | |

Table 3.10.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised

| Outcomes of disciplinary hearings | Number | % of total |
|-----------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Correctional counselling | | |
| Verbal warning | | |
| Written warning | 2 | 29% |
| Final written warning | 1 | 14% |
| Suspended without pay | 2 | 29% |
| Fine | | |
| Demotion | | |
| Dismissal | | |
| Not guilty | 1 | 14% |
| Case withdrawn | 1 | 14% |
| Total | 7 | |

Table 3.10.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings

| Type of misconduct (based on annexure A) | Number | % of total |
|--|--------|------------|
| -Gross negligence | 3 | 37,5% |
| -Absenteeism | 0 | |
| Misappropriation of State funds | 0 | |
| Mismanagement of LIHRA funds | 1 | 12,5% |

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE-VOTE: 13 ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH 2014

| Contravened Annexure A of SMS handbook & section 3 a (1) (b) & b of PFMA | 1 | 12,5% |
|---|---|-------|
| Contravened procurement procedures | 3 | 37,5% |
| Misplacement of documents as such prejudiced the administration, discipline and efficiency of the Department. | 0 | |
| Gross dishonesty & fraud | 0 | |
| Total | 8 | |

Table 3.10.4 Grievances lodged

| | Number | % of Total |
|-----------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Number of grievances resolved | 1 | 25% |
| Number of grievances not resolved | 3 | 75% |
| Total number of grievances lodged | 4 | 100% |

Table 3.10.5 Disputes lodged

| | Number | % of Total |
|---------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Number of disputes upheld | 4 | 100% |
| Number of disputes dismissed | 0 | 0% |
| Total number of disputes lodged | 4 | 100% |

Table 3.10.6 Strike actions

| Total number of persons working days lost | 0 |
|--|---|
| Total costs working days lost | 0 |
| Amount (R'000) recovered as a result of no work no pay | 0 |

Table 3.10.7 Precautionary suspensions

| Number of people suspended | 0 |
|--|---|
| Number of people who's suspension exceeded 30 days | 0 |
| Average number of days suspended | 0 |
| Cost (R'000) of suspension | 0 |

3.11. Skills development

This section highlights the efforts of the department with regard to skills development.

Table 3.11.1 Training needs identified

| | | Number of employees as at 1 April 2013 | Training needs identified at start of the reporting period | | | |
|--|--------|---|--|---|-------------------------------|-------|
| Occupational Category | Gender | | Learnerships | Skills Programmes & other short courses | Other forms of training | Total |
| Legislators, senior officials and | Female | 8 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| managers | Male | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Professionals | Female | 31 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 9 |
| Fiolessionals | Male | 21 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 10 |
| Technicians and associate | Female | 33 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| professionals | Male | 38 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Female | 93 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Clerks | Male | 67 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Service and sales workers | Female | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | Male | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery workers | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Craft and related trades workers | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| t the | Male | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Elementary occupations | Female | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| I ME | Male | 36 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub Total | Female | 195 | 0 | 10 | 1 | 11 |
| | Male | 174 | 0 | 10 | 1 | 11 |
| Total | | 369 | 0 | 40 | 4 | 44 |

Table 3.11.2 Training provided for the period

| | Gender employe as at 1 | | Training provided within the reporting period | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------|-------|
| Occupational Category | | Number of employees as at 1 April 2013 | Learnerships | Skills Programmes & other short courses | Other forms of training | Total |
| Legislators, senior officials | Female | 8 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| and managers | Male | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Professionals | Female | 31 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 10 |
| FIUIESSIUIIAIS | Male | 21 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 11 |
| Technicians and associate | Female | 33 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 6 |
| professionals | Male | 38 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Female | 93 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Clerks | Male | 67 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Service and sales workers | Female | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | Male | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery workers | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Craft and related trades workers | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WY & W | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7/1-6 | Male | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Elementary occupations | Female | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| N'SEL PI | Male | 36 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub Total | Female | 195 | 0 | 12 | 8 | 20 |
| TO SOLE - ELLY | Male | 174 | 0 | 11 | 1 | 12 |
| Total | | 369 | 0 | 23 | 9 | 32 |

3.12. Injury on duty

The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.

Table 3.12.1 Injury on duty

| Nature of injury on duty | Number | % of total |
|---------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Required basic medical attention only | 01 | 100 |
| Temporary Total Disablement | 0 | 0 |
| Permanent Disablement | 0 | 0 |
| Fatal | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 01 | 100 |

3.13. Utilisation of Consultants

Table 3.13.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds

| Project Title | Total Number of consultants | Duration | Contract value in |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | that worked on project | Work days | Rand |
| N\A | N\A | N\A | N\A |
| Total number of projects | Total individual consultants | Total duration Work days | Total contract value in Rand |
| N\A | N\A | N∖A | N\A |

<u>Table 3.13.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs)</u>

| Project Title | Percentage ownership by HDI groups | Percentage management by HDI groups | Number of Consultants from HDI groups that work on the project |
|---------------|------------------------------------|---|--|
| N\A | N\A | N\A | N\A |

Table 3.13.3 Report on consultant appointments using Donor funds

| Project Title | Total Number of consultants that worked on project | Duration Work days | Donor and Contract value in Rand |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| N/A | N\A | N\A | N∖A |
| Total number of projects | Total individual consultants | Total duration Work days | Total contract value in Rand |
| NVA | N\A | N∖A | N\A |

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH

<u>Table 3.13.4 Analysis of consultant appointments using Donor funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs)</u>

| Project Title | Percentage ownership by HDI groups | Percentage management by HDI groups | Number of Consultants from HDI groups that work on the project |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | | | |

PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. ACCOUNTING OFFICER'S STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY

Statement of Responsibility for the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2014

The Accounting Office is responsible for the preparation of the department's annual financial statements and for the judgments made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing, and implementing a system of internal control designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the annual financial statements

In my opinion, the financial statements fairly reflects the operations of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2014

The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the AFS of the department.

The Department of Sport, Arts and Culture AFS for the year ended 31 March 2014 have been examined by the external auditors and their report is presented on page 98 - 104

The Annual Financial Statements of the Department set out on page 107 to page 221 have been approved.

MS MARABA MMD

ACTING ACCOUNTING OFFICER

Imbellegle

(Department of Sport, Arts and Culture)

(Date)

Date: 21/08/2014

REPORT OF THE ACTING ACCOUNTING OFFICER

1. INTRODUCTION

The main strategic goal of the Department of Sport, Arts and Culture is to promote, develop and transform Arts, Culture, Museums, Heritage and Language services in order to contribute to nation building, good governance and social and human capital development.

The Department is also entrusted with the responsibility of improving the quality of life of all the Limpopo residents through the development, transformation and promotion of sustainable sport and recreation programmes that will lead to increased participation and competitiveness of sports persons.

The year under review has been marked by significant developments in ensuring that the strategic goal of the Department is implemented. The annual financial statements of 2013/14 and the Accounting Officer's report, outlines the state of the financial affairs of the department, the spending trends, major policy decisions that have been taken in the year, challenges encountered and the manner in which audit findings were addressed in the year under review.

2. GENERAL REVIEW OF THE STATE OF FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

The Department was allocated a budget of R 266,191 million and increased to R292,210 million during the adjustment budget processes. The upward adjustment was as a result of the approval of the requested roll over in both the Library Conditional grant and Mass Sport Participation Grant, the additional adjustment from Treasury in respect of funding for Mapungubwe Arts Festival and the 2014 CHAN games. The budget was further reduced to R283,243 million during the second adjustment processes due to a reduction of R8,967 million in the Community Services Library conditional grant. The Department spent a total amount of R258, 811 million, which is 91% spending of the total budget.

The main reason for under spending is the late appointment of contractors for the building of the two new libraries planned for 2014/15 being Phokoane and Nzhelele. The under spending of the Compensation of Employees in the conditional grant of Mass Sport

Participation has contributed to the under spending and this is due to the late appointment of coordinators during the financial year. The R5 million earmarked for CHAN games was not yet transferred to the Polokwane Municipality as at 31 March 2014 and also contributed to the underspending.

Although the Department under spent in both of the conditional grants, various targets in relation to the grants were achieved. The Department completed six libraries being Molepo, Mutale, Vlakfontein, Shongwane, Saselemani and Musina – Nancefield, and most of them were functional during the year under review.

Through the Mass Sport Participation grant, the Department participated in National school Championships and National School Athletics where a number of athletes received medals.

2.1.1 IMPORTANT POLICY DECISIONS AND STRATEGIC ISSUES FACING THE DEPARTMENT

In striving to implement the strategic goals, the Department was guided by the adopted policies and approved Annual Performance Plan for the year under review. The Department has adopted the following policies and procedures to promote good governance and to strengthen systems and controls:

- Code of Conduct Policy Document
- Internal Control Policy Document
- RWOPS Guidelines
- Monitoring and Evaluation Policy Framework
- Human Resource Management Policies

2.2 COMMENT ON SIGNIFICANT EVENTS THAT HAVE TAKEN PLACE DURING THE YEAR

In the year under review, the Department celebrated the National and Provincial significant days, i.e., Freedom Day and Heritage Day to contribute to social cohesion and promote patriotism. In promoting sport and recreation activities, five (5) sport festivals were held in all districts of the province. One (1) Youth Camp was held to encourage the youth of the country to be patriotic and empowered with leadership skills.

The Mapungubwe Arts Festival was successfully in March 2014. The festival was postponed from its normal month of December 2013 due to the passing on of the former President Mandela. The festival is aimed at promoting social cohesion and nation building, arts and

culture activities. The festival attracted over 7000 participants and contributed massively to the revenue collection of the Department.

2.3 MAJOR PROJECTS UNDERTAKEN OR COMPLETED DURING THE YEAR

The additional scope of work for the under mentioned libraries was completed during the year under review:-

| NAME OF LIBRARIES | PROGRESS |
|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Molepo | 100 % Practical completion |
| Musina – Nancefield | 100 % Practical completion |
| Saselemani | 100 % Practical completion |
| Mulati | 100 % Practical completion |
| Shongwane | 100 % Practical completion |
| Vlakfontein | 100 % Practical completion |

2.4 SPENDING TREND OF THE DEPARTMENT: YEAR UNDER REVIEW

The Budget was revised from R266,191 million to R 283,243 million during the Adjustment Budget processes. This affected the main appropriation as it was adjusted upward as a result of the approved roll – over of the Mass Sport Participation and the Library services Conditional Grants, and the amounts received from Provincial Treasury in respect of Mapungubwe Arts Festival and the 2014 CHAN games. The approved amount of roll-over was R17,921 and an adjustment of R8,098 million which totals R26,019 million. This reflects an increase of 10%. The budget was further adjusted downwards to R283,243 million as a result of the National Department of Arts and Culture withdrawing the allocation of R8,967 million in the Community Library services conditional grant due to non-spending.

The Department spent R258, 811 million of the final appropriation which equates to 91%. The total expenditure for the previous financial year, 2012/13, was R 258,520 million. The spending trends remain unchanged for the two financial years. The reasons for not spending the entire budget, which is a 9% variance, are as follows:

- Late appointment of sport coordinators in the Sport Mass Participation programme
- Late appointment of contractors for the building of two new libraries, i.e. Phokoane and Nzhelele. Contractors were appointed in February 2014.
- The non transfer of an amount of R5 million to Polokwane Municipality which was earmarked for the 2014 CHAN games before the end of the financial year.

2.4.1 COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES

In the year under review, a total amount of R115,775 million was spent on Compensation of Employees against the final appropriation of R119, 139 million and this represents a 97% spending. The reason for the 3% deviation is that the grant funded positions were filled in the middle of the year under review.

In 2012/13 financial year, an amount of R 112,511 million was spent against the final budget of R119,066 The Department spent 94% of the compensation of employees in the previous year as compared to the 97% in the current financial year.

2.4.2 GOODS AND SERVICES

An amount of R97,582 million or 73% was spent against the final budget for goods and services of R133,925 million in the previous financial year, i.e., 2012/13. In the year under review, the Department spent an amount of R125,041 million against a budget of R126,918 million which is 99% spending.

2.4.3 TRANSFER PAYMENTS

The final budget of Transfer payments in the year under review is R10,064 million and an amount of R4,235 million was spent, which equates to 42%. The spending for the year under review is comparatively lower than the previous year which is 98%. The high under spending in the year under review is as of the fact that an amount of R5 million earmarked for transfer to Polokwane Municipality for 2014 CHAN games was not transferred before the end of the financial year.

2.4.4 CAPITAL PAYMENTS

In the year under review the payment of capital assets amounted to R13,740 million against a budget of R27,099 million. This represents 51% of spending as compared to R36, 376 million in the previous financial year. The reduced spending is as a result of the fact that the Department planned to build only two new libraries in the current financial year as compared to six libraries which were still under construction during the 2012/13 financial year. The appointment of contractors for the two new planned libraries was finalized in February 2014, hence the under spending of 55% on infrastructure. Contractors for the upgrading of libraries was also finalised in February 2014.

3 VIREMENT

The virement made during the year under review is detailed in the Appropriation Statement of the Annual Financial Statements. The virements made were approved by the Accounting Officer as per the Public finance Management Act and the provisions of the Treasury Regulations. The virement was to transfer savings to programmes that required funding.

4. SERVICE RENDERED BY THE DEPARTMENT

In fulfilling the core mandate of the Department, the following services were rendered in all districts:

- Museum and Heritage Services
- Library and Archive Services
- Cultural and Language Services
- Sport and Recreation Services

4.1 TARIFF POLICY

The Department uses the global tariff policy which is revised every year by th Provincial Treasury. Tariffs for the Mapungubwe Arts Festival are also revised as and when it is necessary and approved by the Provincial Treasury.

4.2 FREE SERVICES

The Department offers records management training to Provincial departments and municipalities at no cost. The public also gains access to our museums for free. Libraries also offer free internet access to communities.

4.3 INVENTORIES

The total inventory on hand at year-end is disclosed in the Annexure on Inventory in the Annual Financial Statements as attached to this report.

5. CAPACITY CONSTRAINTS

The Department has human capacity constraints in critical areas such as Risk Management, Supply Chain Management and Financial Services as well as Human Resources Management. The resignation of the Chief Risk Officer has impacted negatively on the rendering of Risk Management services in the Department. The EXCO decision of reducing the Compensation of Employees by 2%, has resulted in the non – filling of critical positions in Financial Services and Supply Chain Management which were not funded.

6. UTILISATION OF DONOR FUNDS

The Department did not have any Donor – Funding during the financial year under review.

7. TRADING ENTITIES AND PUBLIC ENTITIES

The Department does not have Trading and Public entities under its control.

8. ORGANISATIONS TO WHOM TRANSFER PAYMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE

There were no monetary transfers made to the statutory and non – statutory bodies in the year under review. The Department supported the mentioned bodies through internal procurement and payment processes.

9. PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS (PPP)

The Department has not entered into any Public Private Partnership (PPP) in the financial year under review.

10. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE ARRANGEMENTS

The Department has in line with the King III Report developed a Risk Management Strategy and an Anti – Corruption Strategy. In order to encourage officials to report all acts of corruption, awareness workshops and campaigns on corruption were held during the financial year.

An operational Risk Assessment was conducted in the financial year under review and the Top Ten risks register has also been developed. The Department reports on a quarterly basis to the Audit Committee in relation to progress made in mitigating the risks identified. The Risk Management Committee has been established and is guided by the Risk Committee Charter / Terms of Reference.

The Department utilises the transversal services of the Internal Audit Unit based in Provincial Treasury. Progress made in relation to findings made by the Internal Audit Unit is also reported to the Audit Committee on a quarterly basis. In order to improve the financial management of the Department, transversal financial policies developed by the Provincial Treasury have been adopted.

11. DISCONTINUED ACTIVITIES/ACTIVITIES TO BE DISCONTINUED

There were no activities discontinued during the financial year.

12. NEW/PROPOSED ACTIVITIES

The Department has planned to construct the following libraries in the New Year, i.e., 2014/15

| NAME OF PROJECT | DISTRICT | AMOUNT |
|--|--------------------|----------------|
| The construction of Rooiberg Library in Thabazimbi | Waterberg District | R8,860 million |
| The construction of Eldorado Library | Capricorn District | R9,0 million |
| The construction of Ramokgopa Library | Capricorn District | R9,0 million |

In addition to the construction work, the Department will also upgrade Eight (8) libraries at an amount of R4 million and maintain Ten (10) libraries at an amount of R3 million. Six (6) libraries will be connected with ICT infrastructure at an allocation of R1, 6 million. The Department will continue with the National Liberation route project and an amount of R700, 000 has been set aside for the implementation of this project.

13. ASSET MANAGEMENT

The Department was qualified on Asset Management in 2012/13 due to the following:-

- A significant number of movable tangible capital assets belonging to the department were not included in the accounting records and financial statements
- Movable tangible assets to the value of R41,708,000 could not be physically verified.
- The department did not record minor assets purchased at the correct prices or values in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 9 of the Departmental Financial Reporting Framework.

14. INVENTORIES

All inventory opening and closing balances, together with movements for the year are reflected in the Annexure on Inventory in the financial statements.

15. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

There are no events after the reporting date.

16. INFORMATION ON PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The Departmental performance information is communicated through monthly and quarterly reports. The reports are presented to the Portfolio committee on Sport, Arts and Culture and the Audit Committee on a quarterly basis to assess progress on targets as set out in the Annual Performance Plan.

The financial performance is monitored on a monthly basis through the compilation of the In-Year monitoring reports that are submitted to Provincial Treasury. The employees' performance is assessed on a quarterly basis in terms of the Performance Management Policy.

The performance information is detailed in the Annual report for the financial year under review.

17. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

The SCOPA Resolutions and actions taken to implement the resolutions are tabulated below:

| REFERENCE TO PREVIOUS AUDIT REPORT AND SCOPA RESOLUTIONS | SUBJECT | FINDINGS ON PROGRESS |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Unauthorised Expenditure | The Committee heard | The Department has funded |
| | and considered evidence | the unauthorised |
| | that unauthorised | expenditure at an amount of |
| | expenditure was incurred | R10, 571 million in the year |
| | due to the budget on the | under review. The remaining |
| | programme for | expenditure will be funded in |
| | administration being | 2014/15 due to the reduction |
| | exceeded by R7, 6 | of the equitable share |
| | million. | allocation. |
| | | |
| Fruitless and wasteful | The Committee heard | A legal case is pending |
| expenditure | and considered evidence | against the Service Provider |
| TER H | as disclosed in note 22.2 | for the event to recover the |
| The state of the s | to the financial | R700 000. The service |
| THE STATES | statements that, the | provider refused to pay the |
| 2 Parks | department incurred | amount and the matter was |
| TO COMPANY | fruitless and wasteful | referred to the High Court. |
| The state of the s | expenditure amounting to | The matter was initially set |
| EL EL | R700 000 in respect of a | down for 22 March 2012, |
| 2 BANG | source plan for the | and was postponed to a date |
| | Mapungubwe jazz | to be determined by the |

| | facilities The Co. 100 | |
|---|---|------------------------------|
| | festival. The Committee | court. |
| | has noted that the | |
| | Department continues to | |
| | waste tax payer's money | |
| | on the Mapungubwe Arts | |
| | Festival and does not | |
| | have a proper plan and | |
| | strategy to stage the | |
| | festival without wasting | |
| | tax payer's money. | |
| | , | |
| Fruitless and wasteful | The Committee heard | The Department has handed |
| expenditure | and considered evidence | over the matter to the |
| | as disclosed in note 22.2 | Department of Health to take |
| | to the financial | appropriate action on the |
| | statements, that the | responsible official who was |
| | department paid rent | an employee of the |
| | amounting to R3.7 million | Department. |
| | for a building they did not | |
| | use. | |
| | | |
| Fruitless and wasteful | The Committee heard | The Department has handed |
| expenditure | and considered evidence as disclosed in note 22.2 | over the matter to the |
| | to the financial | Department of Health to take |
| TELE LU | statements that, interest | appropriate action against |
| Dark - Fr | amounting to R5.5 million | the responsible official who |
| 1 The | was incurred on a financial lease which was | was an employee of the |
| 3 | entered into outside | Department. |
| 327, 27 | permissible | |
| | circumstances as | |
| 5 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | contained in National | |
| | Treasury practice note 5 of 2006/2007 | |
| Irregular expenditure | The Committee heard | The Department has handed |
| Januar Oxportation | commuo nodia | o Dopartmont has handed |
| | l | 1 |

| | and considered evidence | over the matter to the |
|--|--|--------------------------------|
| | as disclosed in note 21.2 | Department of Health to take |
| | to the financial | appropriate action against |
| | statements that, the | the responsible officials who |
| | department entered into | were employees of the |
| | an instalment sale | Department. |
| | agreement amounting to | |
| | R29 million without | |
| | approval and without | |
| | competitive bids, which is | |
| | contrary to Treasury | |
| | Regulations 13.1.1, | |
| | 13.2.5 and 16A 6.4 | |
| | respectively. | |
| | The Constitution has a | The December of the standard |
| Irregular expenditure 2 | The Committee heard | The Department has handed |
| | and considered evidence | over the matter to the |
| | as disclosed in note 21.2 | department of Health to take |
| | to the financial | appropriate action against |
| | statements that, the | the responsible official who |
| | department exceeded the | was an employee of the |
| | budget on personnel | Department. |
| | expenditure by R1.1 | |
| of volt | million in contraversion of | |
| De to | Treasury Regulation. | |
| Material under spending of | The Committee heard | No action could be taken |
| the budget | and considered evidence | against any official as the |
| 185,04 | as disclosed in the | delay in the implementation |
| | appropriation statement that, the department has | of the project was due to the |
| 513, 18 FEET | materially under spent its | technical nature of the skills |
| | budget on the | required which the |
| | programmes for library and archives, and sports | Department did not have. In |
| The state of the s | and archives, and sports | |

| Restatement of corresponding figures | and recreation. The under spending totalled R17.5 million and as a consequence, the department had not achieved its objectives with regard to completing the construction of libraries and the establishment of athletics tracks The Committee heard and considered evidence as disclosed in note 9 to the financial statements that, the corresponding figures for 31 March 2008 have been restated. | addition to this, there was poor response from the advertised tender which further delayed the implementation of the project. The Department is not in a position to take appropriate action against the former Chief Financial Officer of the Department, as she left the Public Service in 2009. The Department has requested a legal opinion from State Law |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| Key government responsibilities | The Committee heard and considered evidence | Advisors on this matter. Financial statements amendments: No action |
| | that significant difficulties were experienced during the audit concerning delays or the availability | could be taken against any official as the Department organisational structure was designed in a manner that |
| | of requested information. The financial statements were subject to material amendments resulting from the audit. It is also noted that key officials were not available | made it difficult for the Chief Financial Officer's office to implement controls in respect of financial and risk management. |
| | throughout the audit | |

| | process. In addition, there were significant deficiencies in the design and implementation of internal control in respect of financial and risk management, and compliance with applicable laws and regulations. | |
|--|--|---|
| Reported performance information not relevant and not reliable | The Committee heard and considered evidence that targets with regard to the library and information systems and archives were not: • specific in clearly identifying the nature and the required level of performance. • measurable in identifying the required performance. • time bound in specifying the time period or deadline for delivery. In addition, the variances | The officials responsible for the Library Services have since engaged with the implementing agent to ensure that planned performance information is aligned to that of the implementing agent. In addition a project manager has been assigned by the National Department of Arts and Culture to assist in the planning, project management, monitoring and evaluation of the libraries |

| between planned and | |
|-----------------------|--|
| actual performance of | |
| reported performance | |
| information were not | |
| supported by adequate | |
| explanations in the | |
| annual report. | |
| | |

18. INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Interim Financial Statements were prepared during the financial year and submitted to the Provincial Treasury and Internal Audit for auditing.

19. APPROVAL

The Annual Financial Statements set out on pages 106 to 221 have been approved by the Accounting Officer

MS MARABA MMD

ACTING HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

DATE 21/08/2014

REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE



PROVINCIAL TREASURY

REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE ON THE DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE

We present our report for the financial year ended 31 March 2014.

Audit Committee Structure

Limpopo has an Audit Committee which is two tiered consisting of 4 Cluster Audit Committees, dealing with specific departments, and a shared Central Audit Committee

Audit Committee Responsibility

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from Section 38 (1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 3.1.13. The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein and the related accounting policies and practices.

Tenure of office of the audit committee

The audit committee resumed duties after a brief period of interruption from 01 September to 31 December 2013. Although this may have affected the department somewhat; it did not deter the committee from exercising due oversight. At least two meetings were held during the financial year under review.

The Effectiveness of Internal Control

Our review of the findings of the Internal Audit work, which was based on the risk assessments conducted in the department revealed control weaknesses, which were raised with the Department.

The following internal audit work was completed during the year under review:

| No. | Audit project |
|-----|---|
| 1 | Business Cycles - TA _Capricorn |
| 2 | Business Cycles -TA - Follow up Vhembe and Mopani |
| 3 | Contractor Performance |
| 4 | Division of Revenue Act |
| 5 | Financial Linked Individual Subsidy Programme |
| 6 | Housing Development |
| 7 | Housing Transfers |
| 8 | Interim Financial Reporting |
| 9 | Internal Audit Follow Up |
| 10 | Inventory Management |
| 11 | Management Performance Assessment Tool |
| 12 | Municipal Finance Support |
| 13 | OHS_Contractor Monitoring |
| 14 | OHS_Departmental |
| 15 | OHS_Contractor Monitoring |
| 16 | Quality of Housing Construction |
| 17 | Resolution of Traditional Affairs Disputes |
| 18 | Supply Chain Management - ISHS Forward Planning |
| 19 | Supply Chain, Expenditure and Budget Management |

The following were areas of concern:

The department did not reflect the required rigour during audits for the reason that repeatedly the auditors experienced difficulty owing to the following:

- Frequent cancellation and or postponement of audit meetings at the last minute.
- Ineffective coordination of audit requirements leading to delays in provision of necessary documentation.
- Delays in submission of management comments to the extent that intervention of the audit committee would be required.

Furthermore numerous material control weaknesses were identified most of which had been raised before but had never been resolved. As a result the audit committee has included in the agenda for the meeting of the first quarter in September 2014 a review of management's action plan in response to all unresolved findings.

Although the committee acknowledges efforts underway to conclude labour matters especially in relation to the office of the accounting officer; the on-going "acting roles" threaten the build-up of institutional memory. For this department in particular the absence of sustained leadership is being felt the most.

In-Year Management and Monthly/Quarterly Report

The department has reported monthly and quarterly to the Treasury as is required by the PFMA. In addition at all audit committee meetings the department has presented guarterly reports for review and or consideration by us.

Evaluation of Financial Statements

We reviewed the annual financial statements prepared by the department at the audit committee meeting held on 22 May 2014, and recommended them for audit.

Evaluation of Performance Information

At the same audit committee meeting we evaluated performance tables and recommended them for audit after further refinement by management.

Auditor General's Report

We have reviewed the department's implementation plan for audit issues raised in the previous year; regrettably this plan failed to remediate the control deficiencies identified and as a result the same issues that lead to a qualification last year have resulted in the same opinion this year.

Finally the Audit Committee concurs and accepts the conclusions of the Auditor-General on the annual financial statements and is of the opinion that the audited annual financial statements be accepted and read together with the report of the Auditor-General. The Committee has also reviewed the performance information as included in the Auditor General report together with the management letter, and is of the opinion that the Accounting Officer should develop a strategy to address all findings contained in therein.

B Ngunjiri

Chairperson of the Audit Committee

The Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

Date

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL

Report of the auditor-general to the Limpopo Provincial Legislature on vote 13: Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

Report on the financial statements

Introduction

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Department of Sport, Arts and Culture set out on pages xx to xx, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2014, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and the cash flow statement for the year then ended, and the notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Accounting officer's responsibility for the financial statements

2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the Modified Cash Standards prescribed by the National Treasury and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act of South Africa, 1999 (Act No 1 of 1999)(PFMA), Division of Revenue Act (Act No. 2 of 2013) (DoRA), and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor-general's responsibility

- 3. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit. I conducted my audit in accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA), the general notice issued in terms thereof and International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.
- 4. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- 5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified audit opinion.

Basis for qualified opinion

Movable tangible capital assets

- 6. I identified a significant number of movable tangible capital assets belonging to the department that were not included in the accounting records and financial statements. I was unable to perform alternative procedures due to the lack of adequate records and internal controls over asset management. Consequently, it was impracticable to determine the extent of the understatement in the movable tangible capital assets balance of R35 613 000 (2013: R35 396 000) in the financial statements.
- 7. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding movable tangible assets by physical verification. I was unable to confirm the physical assets by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustment relating to movable tangible assets at R9 979 917 (2013: R8 846 000) in the financial statements was necessary.

Minor assets

- 8. I identified a significant number of movable tangible assets belonging to the department that were not included in the accounting records and financial statements. I was unable to perform alternative procedures due to the lack of adequate records and internal controls over asset management. Consequently, it was impracticable to determine the extent of the understatement in the movable tangible capital assets balance of R73 600 000 (2013: R67 379 000) in the financial statements.
- 9. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding movable tangible assets by physical verification. I was unable to confirm the physical assets by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustment relating to movable tangible assets at R25 988 181 (2013: R41 708 000) in the financial statements was necessary.
- 10. The department did not record minor assets at the correct value in accordance with departmental *Framework Accounting of Library* materials paragraph 3.4. Consequently, the value of these classes of assets stated at R73 600 000 (2013: R67 379 000) in the financial statements have been overstated by R 56 726 558 (2013:R 34 613 000).

Commitment (retention)

- 11. The commitment (retention) disclosed as per financial statements are understated by R 4 368 294 as the retention amount was calculated based on retention percentages which are different from the retention percentages stipulated on the acceptance letter.
- 12. The department did not include all commitments relating to contracts awarded in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard. I identified commitments to the amount of R2 498 774 that were not included in the financial statements. As the department did not maintain adequate records for commitments, I was unable to determine the full extent of the

understatement in commitments as it was impracticable to do so. Consequently I was unable to determine whether any adjustment relating to commitments stated at R23 344 000 (2013: R20 828 000) in the statement of financial position was necessary

Irregular expenditure

- 13. During 2013, I reported that the department procured goods and services amounting to R16 853 036 in contravention of the department's procurement policy requirements. Due to a lack of an appropriate procurement system at the department I was unable to confirm whether the disclosure made as regards to the irregular expenditure in the financial statements was complete. This matter still remains unresolved in the year under review. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any further adjustments to irregular expenditure stated in note 31 to the department's financial statements at R88 543 000 were necessary.
- 14. The department could not provide supporting documents for contracts awarded amounting to R6 567 564. There were no satisfactory alternative audit procedures that I could perform to obtain reasonable assurance that contracts were awarded in accordance with the supply chain management regulations. Consequently, I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to satisfy myself that the expenditure incurred on these awards was not irregular.

Qualified opinion

15. In my opinion, except for the effects of the matter described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraph, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department of Sport, Arts and Culture as at 31 March 2014 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with Modified Cash Standards prescribed by National Treasury and the requirements of the PFMA and the DoRA.

Emphasis of matters

16. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Significant uncertainties

17. With reference to note 25.1 to the financial statements, the department is the defendant in a various lawsuits. The ultimate outcome of the matter cannot presently be determined and no provision for any liability that may result has been made in the financial statements.

Irregular expenditure

18. As disclosed in note 31 to the financial statements, the department incurred irregular expenditure which is under investigation and has not been disclosed in the financial statements. The full extent of the irregular expenditure cannot be presently determined pending outcome of the investigations.

Material underspending of the conditional grant

19. As disclosed in the appropriation statement, the department has materially underspent the budget on mass sport and recreation participation programme grant, library service grant and expanded public work programme to the amount of R16 762 258. As a consequence, the department has not achieved its objectives of the above mentioned programmes.

Additional matter

20. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited supplementary schedules

21. The supplementary information set out on pages xx to xx does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly I do not express an opinion thereon.

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

22. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I report the following findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, non-compliance with legislation as well as internal control. The objective of my tests was to identify reportable findings as described under each subheading but not to gather evidence to express assurance on these matters. Accordingly, I do not express an opinion or conclusion on these matters.

Predetermined objectives

- 23. I performed procedures to obtain evidence about the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the following selected programmes presented in the annual performance report of the department for the year ended 31 March 2014:
 - Programme 2: Cultural affairs on pages x to x
 - Programme 3: Library and archives on pages x to x
 - Programme 4: Sports and recreation on pages x to x

- 24. I evaluated the reported performance information against the overall criteria of usefulness and reliability.
- 25. I evaluated the usefulness of the reported performance information to determine whether it was presented in accordance with the National Treasury's annual reporting principles and whether the reported performance was consistent with the planned programmes. I further performed tests to determine whether indicators and targets were well defined, verifiable, specific, measurable, time bound and relevant, as required by the National Treasury's Framework for managing programme performance information (FMPPI).
- 26. I assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
- 27. I did not raise any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the selected programmes

Additional matter

Although I raised no material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the selected programmes, I draw attention to the following matter:

Achievement of planned targets

28. Refer to the annual performance report on pages x to x for information on the achievement of the planned targets for the year.

Adjustment of material misstatements

29. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing on the reported performance information for sport and recreation programme. As management subsequently corrected the misstatements, I did not raise any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information

Compliance with laws and regulations

30. I performed procedures to obtain evidence that the department had complied with applicable legislation regarding financial matters, financial management and other related matters. My findings on material non-compliance with specific matters in key legislation, as set out in the general notice issued in terms of the PAA, are as follows:

Strategic planning and performance management

31. The annual performance report did not contain the actual performance results against the objectives, indicators and targets as per the annual performance plan as required by section 40(3)(a) of the PFMA and *Treasury Regulations 5.2.4 and 18.3.1(b)*.

Annual financial statements, performance and annual reports

32. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed Modified Cash Standard and supported by full and proper records as required by section 40(1) PFMA. Material misstatements of non-current assets and disclosure items identified by the auditors resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion.

Expenditure management

- 33. Contractual obligations and money owed by the department were not settled within 30 days or an agreed period, as required by section 38(1)(f) of the PFMA and *Treasury Regulation 8.2.3.*
- 34. Effective steps were not taken to prevent irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and *Treasury Regulation 9.1.1.*

Procurement and contract management

- 35. Contracts and quotations were awarded to bidders based on preference points that were not allocated and calculated in accordance with the requirements of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No.5 of 2000) (PPPFA) and its regulations.
- 36. Goods and services of a transaction value above R500 000 were procured without inviting competitive bids, as required by *Treasury Regulations 16A6.1*. Deviations were approved by the accounting officer even though it was not impractical to invite competitive bids, in contravention of *Treasury regulation 16A6.4*.
- 37. Invitations for competitive bidding were not always advertised in the government tender bulletin, as required by *Treasury Regulations 16A6.3(c)*.
- 38. Invitations for competitive bidding were not always advertised for a required minimum period of 21 days, as required by *Treasury Regulations 16A6.3(c)*.
- 39. The preference point system was not applied in all procurement of goods and services above R30 000 as required by section 2(a) of the PPPFA and *Treasury Regulations* 16A6.3(b).
- 40. Contracts and quotations were awarded to bidders that did not score the highest points in the evaluation process, as required by section 2(1)(f) of PPPFA and *Preferential Procurement Regulations*.

Human resource management and compensation

41. Employees received overtime compensation in excess of 30% of their monthly salaries, in contravention of *Public Service Regulation I/V/D.2(d)*

42. Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that a proper process was followed to verify the claims made in the candidate's applications before appointment as required by *Public Service Regulation 1/VII/D.8*.

Consequence management

43. Effective and appropriate disciplinary steps were not taken against officials who made and or permitted unauthorised, irregular expenditure, fruitless and wasteful expenditure as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA and *Treasury Regulation 9.1.3.*

Assets and liabilities management

44. Proper control systems to safeguard and maintain assets were not implemented, as required by section 38(1) (d) of the PFMA and *Treasury Regulation 10.1.1(a)*.

Internal control

45. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with legislation. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for qualified opinion, the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on non-compliance with legislation included in this report.

Leadership

- 46. The accounting officer did not exercise adequate oversight responsibility regarding financial and performance reporting and compliance and related internal controls due to that fact that she could not prevent the recurrence material findings on assets and irregular expenditure.
- 47. The department developed a plan to address internal and external audit findings, but adherence to the plan was not monitored on a timely basis by the appropriate level of management

Financial and performance management

- 48. Management did not implement daily and monthly controls as designed for the entity's business processes.
- 49. The chief financial officer did not adequately review and monitor compliance with laws and regulations resulting in irregular and fruitless expenditure
- 50. Monthly asset reconciliations are not properly reviewed and as a result the control environment over assets of the department is still inadequate and remains a challenge

Governance

51. The risk management strategy implemented by the department was not effective to prevent a recurring qualification on the department's movable assets.

Andrew General Polokwane

31 July 2014



Auditing to build public confidence



ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Table of Contents

| Appropriation Statement | 107 |
|--|-----|
| Notes to the Appropriation Statement | 119 |
| Statement of Financial Performance | 122 |
| Statement of Financial Position | 124 |
| Statement of Changes in Net Assets | 126 |
| Cash Flow Statement | 127 |
| Notes to the Annual Financial Statements (including Accounting policies) | 128 |
| Annexures | 200 |

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13 APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2014

| | | | Appropri | Appropriation per programme | mme | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------|----------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| art I | 1 2 / / | · F | 2013/14 | | | | | 2012/13 | 2/13 |
| | Adjusted | Shifting of | Virement | Final | Actual | Variance | Expenditure | Final | Actual |
| | Appropriation | Funds | | Appropriation | Expenditure | | as % of final appropriation | Appropriation | Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| 1. Administration | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payment | 97 911 | (202) | (475) | 96 731 | 95 983 | 758 | 99.5% | 106 966 | 96 552 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 366 | 682 | | 1 048 | 923 | 125 | 88.1% | 1 000 | 983 |
| Payment for capital assets | 92 | | (20) | 42 | 12 | 30 | 28.6% | 1 017 | 940 |
| Payment for financial assets | | 23 | | 23 | 22 | - | %2'36 | • | 09 |
| 2. Cultural Affairs | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payment | 28 398 | | | 28 398 | 28 008 | 390 | %9.86 | 27 176 | 25 767 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 31 | | | 31 | 22 | 6 | 71.0% | 44 | 93 |
| Payment for capital assets | • | | | • | • | • | | | |
| Payment for financial assets | • | | | • | • | • | | | |
| 3 Library and Information | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payment | 45 323 | | | 45 323 | 44 181 | 1 142 | 97.5% | 46 848 | 27 284 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 127 | | | 127 | 125 | 2 | 98.4% | 99 | 65 |
| Payment for capital assets | 27 057 | | | 27 057 | 13 736 | 13 321 | 20.8% | 48 562 | 35 376 |
| Payment for financial assets | ı | | | ı | • | 1 | | | |
| 4. Sport and Recreation | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 68 161 | | 525 | 989 89 | 70 249 | (1 563) | 102.3% | 669 69 | 57 905 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 14 042 | | | 14 042 | 3 839 | 10 203 | 27.3% | 400 | 1 227 |
| Payment for capital assets | | | | • | 1 | • | | | |
| Payment for financial assets | | | | • | • | • | | | |
| Subtotal | 281 508 | | | 281 508 | 257 100 | 24 408 | 91.3% | 301 778 | 246 252 |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2014

| Statutory Appropriation Current payment Transfers and subsidies Payment for capital assets Payment for financial assets | 1,735 | 1 735 | 1 713 | 22 | 98.7% | 1 652 | 1 697 |
|---|---------|---------|-----------|--------|-------|---------|---------|
| TOTAL | 283 243 | 283 243 | 3 258 813 | 24 430 | 91.4% | 303 430 | 247 949 |
| -0.7 | 200 240 | 17 007 | | 27 100 | 0.1.0 | | 200 |

| | | 2013/14 | /14 | 2012/13 | /13 |
|---|---------------|-------------|-----|---------------|-------------|
| | Final | Actual | | Final | Actual |
| | Appropriation | Expenditure | | Appropriation | Expenditure |
| TOTAL (brought forward) | | | | | |
| ADD | | | | | |
| Departmental receipts | 199 | | | 189 | |
| Aid assistance | • | | | | |
| Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total revenue) | 283 442 | | | 303 619 | |
| ADD Aid assistance | | | | | |
| Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved without funding | | | | | 10 571 |
| Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total expenditure) | | 258 813 | | | 258 520 |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2014

| Current payments Adjusted Punds Shifting of Funds Compensation of employees 117 825 (20) Goods and services 127 152 (885) Interest and rent on land - - Transfers and services - - Provinces and municipalities 5 000 682 Departmental agencies and accounts + - Higher education institutions 5 000 682 Provinces and municipalities 5 000 682 Departmental agencies and accounts 17 152 17 152 Higher education institutions 5 000 682 Households 3 675 17 152 Households 3 675 17 152 Households 3 675 17 152 Buildings and other fixed structures 23 417 Machinery and equipment 3 732 Heritage assets 3 732 | Viren Viren (| Final | | | | 2012/13 | 2/13 |
|--|--|---------------|-----------------------|----------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Adjusted Shiring Adjusted Shiring R1000 R1000 R1000 SS 117 825 127 152 | Viren | Final | | | | | |
| ss 117 825 127 152 | ă) | Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual expenditure |
| as 117 825 (f. 127 152 (f. 127 | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| as 117 825 (f) 127 152 (f) as 5 000 a accounts as 5 000 accounts as 5 000 accounts as 5 000 accounts as 675 accounts acco | <u>. </u> | | | | | | |
| 127 152 (6 3 accounts 15 17 17 19 18 18 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 | | 117 655 | 114 062 | 3 593 | %6:96 | 117 434 | 110 814 |
| as 5 000 d accounts ns vate 3 675 707 tructures 3 732 | (589) | 126 667 | 124 359 | 2 308 | 98.2% | 133 255 | 96 694 |
| 3 675 ructures 3 675 707 3 732 | | | | | | | |
| ss 5 000 d accounts ns vate | | | | | | | |
| d accounts Is vate tructures | 682 | 5 682 | 674 | 2 008 | 11.9% | | |
| ns vate ets tructures 2 | | | | | | | |
| vate ets tructures 2 | | • | | | | | |
| vate ets tructures | | | | | | | |
| - CV | | 1 | | | | | |
| | | • | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | 3 675 | 3 657 | 18 | %5'66 | • | 888 |
| | | 707 | 278 | 129 | 81.8% | 1 510 | 1 436 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | 23 417 | 10 663 | 12 754 | 45.5% | 46 261 | 33 512 |
| Heritage assets | (20) | 3 682 | 3 085 | 297 | 83.8% | 3 3 1 8 | 2 804 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | | |
| Intangible assets | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 23 | 23 | 22 | - | 92.7% | • | 09 |
| Total 281 508 | | 281 508 | 257 100 | 24 408 | 91.3% | 301 778 | 246 208 |

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13 APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2014

| | | Z. F | Statut | Statutory Appropriation | c | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | 2013/14 | | | | | 2012/13 | /13 |
| Direct changes against the National/Provincial Revenue Fund | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| President and Deputy President salaries | | | | | | | | | |
| Member of executive committee / parliamentary officers | 1 735 | | | 1 735 | 1 713 | 22 | %2'86 | 1 652 | 1 697 |
| Judges and magistrates salaries | | | | | | | | | |
| Sector education and training | | | | | | | | | |
| authorities (SETA) | | | | | | | | | |
| National Skills Fund | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1 735 | | | 1 735 | 1 713 | 22 | %2'86 | 1 652 | 1 697 |
| | | | | | • | | | | |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2014

| S I S I S I S I S I S I S I S I S I S I | | RE I | Per econ | Per economic classification | ion | | | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| W Buch | N. Sec. | | 2013/14 | | | | | 2012/13 | /13 |
| Program 1: Administration | Adjusted | Shifting of | Virement | Final | Actual | Variance | Expenditure | Final | Actual |
| Per Economic classification | Appropriati on | Funds | | Appropriation | Expenditure | | as % of final appropriation | Appropriation | expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | <i>-</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | 53 576 | (20) | (375) | 53 181 | 52 718 | 463 | 99.1% | 53 742 | 53 018 |
| Goods and services | 44 335 | (982) | (100) | 43 550 | 43 265 | 285 | 99.3% | 53 224 | 43 534 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | | 682 | | 682 | 674 | 8 | %8'86 | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | | | |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 366 | | | 366 | 249 | 117 | %89 | 1 000 | 983 |
| Gifts and donations | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 95 | | (20) | 42 | 12 | 30 | 28.6% | 1 017 | 940 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | 23 | | 23 | 22 | 1 | 95.7% | 1 | 09 |
| Total | 98 639 | | (222) | 97 844 | 96 940 | 904 | 99.1% | 108 983 | 98 535 |

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13 APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2014

| J. 18. 18. 18. | | N. A. S. | 2013/14 | | | | | 2013 | 2012/13 |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Program 1: Administration Detail per sub-programme | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| 1.1 Office of the MEC | - | | | | | | | | |
| Current payment | 5 067 | | (475) | 4592 | 4510 | 82 | 98.2% | 4 883 | 4 289 |
| Transfers and subsidies Payment for capital assets | 92 | | (20) | - 42 | 12 | 30 | 28.6% | 20 | 14 |
| Payment for financial assets | | | | • | | | | | |
| 1.2 Corporate Services | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payment | 92 844 | (202) | | 92139 | 91473 | 999 | 99.3% | 102 083 | 92 263 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 366 | 682 | | 1048 | 923 | 125 | 88.1% | 1 000 | 983 |
| Payment for capital assets | | | | | | | | 266 | 926 |
| Payment for financial assets | | 23 | | 23 | 22 | - | %2'56 | | 09 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 030 00 | | (101) | 200 20 | CF CG | 800 | 704 00 | 000 007 | 100 |
| l otal | 98 369 | | (525) | 97 844 | 96940 | 904 | 99.1% | 108 983 | 98 535 |

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13 APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2014

| 4/4 | N S N | TX. | 2013/14 | | | | | 201 | 2012/13 |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Program 2: Cultural Affairs Per Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual expenditure |
| The second second | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | 22 245 | | | 22245 | 22069 | 178 | 99.2% | 20 044 | 19 097 |
| Goods and services | 61 53 | | | 6153 | 5939 | 214 | %9.96 | 7 132 | 0 6 670 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to: | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | | | |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | - | | | - | - | | 100.0% | ı | 49 |
| Households | 30 | | | 30 | 21 | 6 | 13.0% | 44 | 44 |
| Gifts and donations | | | | | | | | | |
| Payment for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 28 429 | | | 28 429 | 28 030 | 399 | %9'86 | 27 220 | 25 860 |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2014

| 3 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | N. S. S. S. | | 2013/14 | | | | | 2012/13 | 2/13 |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Program 2 : Cultural Affairs Detail per sub-programme | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| 2.1. Management Current payment Transfers and subsidies | 1 155 | , 3., | | 1155 | 1136 | 19 | 98.4% | 434 | 30 |
| ranshers and substitles Payment for capital assets Payment for financial assets | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.2. Arts and Culture Current payment Transfers and subsidies Payment for capital assets Payment for financial assets | 12 552 | | | 12552 | 12496 | 92 | %9.66 | 12 022 | 11 321 |
| 2.3. Museum and Heritage Resource Services Current payment Transfers and subsidies Payment for capital assets Payment for financial assets | 8 304 | | | 8304 | 8046 | 258 9 | 96.9% 70.0% | 8 330 | 8 058 46 |
| 2.4. Language Services Current payment Transfers and subsidies Payment for capital assets Payment for financial assets | 6 387 | | | 6387 | 6330 | 57 | 99.1% | - 9 | 6 358 |
| Total | 28 249 | | | 28 429 | 28 030 | 399 | 98.6 | 27 220 | 25 860 |

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13 APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2014

| | | 1 | 2013/14 | | | | | 2012/13 | 713 |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Program 3: Library and Archives Services Per Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual expenditure |
| The second | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | B'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | 23 060 | | | 23060 | 22834 | 226 | %0'66 | 24 312 | 21 060 |
| Goods and services | 22 263 | | | 22263 | 21342 | 916 | %6'36 | 22 536 | 6 224 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to: | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | | | |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private | | | | | | | | | |
| enterprises | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 127 | | | 127 | 125 | 2 | 98.4% | 99 | 65 |
| Gifts and donations | | | | | | | | | |
| Payment for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 23 417 | | | 23417 | 10663 | 12754 | 45.5% | 46 261 | 33 512 |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 640 | | | 3640 | 3073 | 267 | 84.4% | 2 301 | 1 864 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 72 507 | | | 72 507 | 58 042 | 14 465 | %1.08 | 92 476 | 62 725 |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2014

| a very | VZAV | N. Y. | 2013/14 | | | | | 2012/13 | 2/13 |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Program 3 : Library and Archive Services Detail per sub-programme | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| 3.1. Library services | Ta ! | <u></u> | | | | | | | |
| Current payment | 41 100 | | | 41100 | 40362 | 738 | 98.2% | 43 674 | 24 111 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 127 | | | 127 | 125 | 2 | 98.4% | | |
| Payment for capital assets Payment for financial assets | 27 057 | | | 27057 | 13736 | 13321 | 20.8% | 48 524 | 35 376 |
| 3.2. Archive Services | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payment | 4 223 | | | 4223 | 3819 | 404 | 90.4% | 3 084 | 3 173 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | 99 | 65 |
| Payment for capital assets | | | | | | | | 38 | |
| Payment for financial assets | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 72 507 | | | 72 507 | 58 042 | 14 465 | 80.1% | 95 476 | 62 725 |

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13 APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2014

| Program 4: Sport and Recreation | | 4 | 2013/14 | | | | | 2017102 | 21. |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Per Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual expenditure |
| The second second | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | B'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | B'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | 18 944 | | 225 | 19169 | 16441 | 2728 | 82.8% | 19 336 | 17 639 |
| Goods and services | 54 401 | | 300 | 54701 | 53808 | 893 | 98.4% | 50 363 | 40 266 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to: | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | 2 000 | | | 2000 | | 2000 | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | | | |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 3 674 | | | 3674 | 3656 | 18 | 99.5% | 1 | 839 |
| Households | 184 | | | 184 | 183 | - | %5'66 | 400 | 388 |
| Gifts and donations | | | | | | | | | |
| Payment for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 82 203 | | 525 | 82 728 | 74 088 | 8 640 | %9.68 | 660 02 | 59 132 |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2014

| | | Y L X | 2013/14 | 013/14 | | | | 2012/13 | 2/13 |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------|---|-------------|----------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Program 4: Sport and Recreation | Adjusted | Shifting of | Virement | Final | Actual | Variance | Expenditure | Final | Actual |
| Detail per sub-programme | Appropriation | Funds | | Appropriation | Expenditure | | as % of final appropriation | Appropriation | expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| 4.1. Management | 000 | , 3. | | 000 | 777 | U T | 90 | 307 | |
| Current payment | 000 | | | 960 | 444 | 010 | 40.3% | 490 | 1 |
| Payment for capital assets | 000 c | | | 000 c | | 000 c | | | |
| Payment for financial assets | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.2. Sports | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payment | 4 194 | | 20 | 4 244 | 4 964 | (720) | 117.0% | 5 081 | 4 725 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 184 | | | 184 | 183 | - | 89.5% | • | 1 227 |
| Payment for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Payment for financial assets | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.3. School Sports | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payment | 63 007 | | 475 | 63 482 | 64 841 | (1 359) | 102.1% | 64 122 | 53 180 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 8 828 | | | 8 | 3 656 | 5 202 | 41.3% | 400 | • |
| Payment for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Payment for financial assets | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 82 203 | | 525 | 82 728 | 74 088 | 8 640 | %9.68 | 660 02 | 59 132 |

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2014

1. Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies, disclosure notes and Annexure 1 (A-H) to the Annual Financial Statements.

Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement): 2.

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

3. Detail on payments for financial assets

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note on Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

4. **Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after Virement):**

| 4.1 | Per programme | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance R'000 | Variance as a % of Final Appropriation |
|-----|---|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--|
| | Administration | 99,579 | 98,653 | 926 | 1% |
| | Cultural Affairs | 28 429 | 28,030 | 399 | 1% |
| | Library and Information Services The Programme under spent due to the following reasons: Late appointment of contractors for two new libraries | 72,507 | 58,042 | 14,465 | 20% |
| | Sport and Recreation The Programme under spent due to the following: Late appointment of sport coordinators and non transfer of CHAN budget | 82,728 | 74,088 | 8,640 | 10% |

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH 2014

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2014

| Per economic ssification | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Variance as a % of Final |
|--|------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | Appropriation R'000 |
| Current payments | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | 119,390 | 115,775 | 3,615 | 3% |
| Goods and services Interest and rent on land Unauthorised | 126,667 | 124,359 | 2,308 | 2% |
| expenditure approved | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | |
| Provinces and | 5,682 | 674 | 5,008 | 88% |
| municipalities Departmental agencies | | | | |
| and accounts | | | | |
| Higher education | | | | |
| institutions | | | | |
| Public corporations | | | | |
| and private enterprises | | | | |
| Foreign governments | | | | |
| and international | | | | |
| organisations | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 3,675 | 3,657 | 18 | 0% |
| Households Gifts and donations | 707 | 578 | 129 | 18% |
| Payments for capital | | | | |
| assets | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 23,417 | 10,663 | 12,754 | 54% |
| Machinery and equipment | 3,682 | 3,085 | 597 | 16% |
| Heritage assets Specialised military | | | | |
| assets Biological assets | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | |
| Intangible assets | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 23 | 22 | 1 | 4% |

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2014

| 4.3 | Per conditional grant | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Variance as a % of Final |
|-----|--|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------------------|
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | Appropriation R'000 |
| | Arts And Culture Comm Library Serv Grant | 58 457 | 44,441 | 14,016 | 24% |
| | Public Works Epwp Inter Grnt Prov Epwp Incent Grn Prov-Soc | 550 | 483 | 67 | 12% |
| | Sport And Recreation Sa Mass Sport&Recr Part Prg | 63 554 | 59,702 | 3,852 | 6% |

• Community Library Service Grant :

The grant underspent due to the late appointment of contractors for the construction of two new libraries

Mass Sport Participation Conditional Grant:

The grant underspent due to late appointment of coordinators

• EPWP:

The grant underspent due to delays in the procurement of uniforms and protective clothing for the museums staff

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE for the year ended 31 March 2014

| | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
|---|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| REVENUE | | 11 000 | 11 000 |
| Annual appropriation | <u>1</u> | 281 508 | 301 778 |
| Statutory appropriation | <u>2</u> | 1 735 | 1 652 |
| Departmental revenue | <u>3</u> | 199 | 189 |
| NRF Receipts | | | |
| Aid assistance | <u>4</u> | | |
| TOTAL REVENUE | - | 283 442 | 303 619 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | |
| Current expenditure | | | |
| Compensation of employees | <u>5</u> | 115 775 | 112 528 |
| Goods and services | <u>6</u> | 124 359 | 96 677 |
| Interest and rent on land | <u>7</u> | | - |
| Aid assistance | <u>4</u> | | - |
| Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding | <u>11</u> | | 10 571 |
| Total current expenditure | | 240 134 | 219 776 |
| Transfers and subsidies | F | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | <u>9</u> | 4 909 | 2 368 |
| Aid assistance | <u>4</u> | | |
| Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding | <u>11</u> | | |
| Total transfers and subsidies | | 4 909 | 2 368 |
| Expenditure for capital assets | F | | |
| Tangible assets | <u>10</u> | 13 748 | 36 316 |
| Intangible assets | <u>10</u> | | |
| Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding | <u>11</u> | | |
| Total expenditure for capital assets | | 13 748 | 36 316 |
| Payments for financial assets | <u>8</u> | 22 | 60 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | | 258 813 | 258 520 |
| SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR | | 24 629 | 45 099 |

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE for the year ended 31 March 2014

Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

| 24 430 | 44 910 |
|--------|------------------------|
| 6 495 | 954 |
| 17 935 | 43 956 |
| | |
| 199 | 189 |
| | |
| 24 629 | 45 099 |
| | 6 495 17 935 199 |



STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION as at 31 March 2014

| as at 31 March 2014 | | | |
|---|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| ASSETS | | | |
| Current assets | | 31 148 | 37 987 |
| Unauthorised expenditure | <u>11</u> | 7 141 | 7 141 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | <u>12</u> | 23 081 | 29 865 |
| Other financial assets | <u>13</u> | | - |
| Prepayments and advances | <u>14</u> | | - |
| Receivables | <u>15</u> | 926 | 981 |
| Loans | <u>17</u> | | - |
| Aid assistance prepayments | <u>4</u> | | - |
| Aid assistance receivable | <u>4</u> | | - |
| Non-current assets | | | |
| Investments | <u>16</u> | | _ |
| Loans | 17 | | - |
| Other financial assets | <u>13</u> | | _ |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 31 148 | 37 987 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Current liabilities | | 31 133 | 37 931 |
| Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund | <u>18</u> | 30 627 | 37 684 |
| Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be | <u>19</u> | 227 | 17 |
| surrendered to the Revenue Fund | | | |
| Bank overdraft | <u>20</u> | | - |
| Payables | <u>21</u> | 53 | 4 |
| Aid assistance repayable | <u>4</u> | | - |
| Aid assistance unutilised | <u>4</u> | 226 | 226 |
| Non-current liabilities | | | |
| Payables | <u>22</u> | | |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 31 133 | 37 931 |
| NET ASSETS | | 15 | 56 |
| | | | |

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION as at 31 March 2014

| | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
|------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Represented by: | _ | | |
| Capitalisation reserve | | | |
| Recoverable revenue | | 15 | 56 |
| Retained funds | | | |
| Revaluation reserves | | | |
| TOTAL | _ | 15 | 56 |



STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS for the year ended 31 March 2014

| | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
|---|------------|------------------|------------------|
| Capitalisation Reserves Opening balance | | | |
| Transfers: | | | |
| Movement in Equity | | | |
| Movement in Operational Funds Other movements | | - | - |
| Closing balance | | | |
| Closing balance | | <u> </u> | |
| Recoverable revenue | | | |
| Opening balance | | 56 | 727 |
| Transfers: | | (41) | (671) |
| Irrecoverable amounts written off Debts revised | <u>8.3</u> | (22) | |
| Debts recovered (included in departmental | | (19) | (671) |
| receipts) | | , | , |
| Debts raised | | | |
| Closing balance | | 15 | 56 |
| Retained funds | | | |
| Opening balance | | - | - |
| Transfer from voted funds to be surrendered | | - | - |
| (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY) | | | |
| Utilised during the year Other | | - | - |
| Closing balance | | | |
| <i>V</i> | | | |
| Revaluation Reserve | | | |
| Opening balance | | - | - |
| Revaluation adjustment (Housing departments) Transfers | | - | - |
| Other | | - | - |
| Closing balance | | | |
| 1871 24 | | | |
| TOTAL | | 15 | 56 |

CASH FLOW STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2014

| | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
|--|------------|------------------|------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Receipts | | 290 969 | 297 650 |
| Annual appropriated funds received | <u>1.1</u> | 288 705 | 294 550 |
| Statutory appropriated funds received | <u>2</u> | 1 735 | 1 652 |
| Departmental revenue received | <u>3</u> | 490 | 1 448 |
| Interest received | <u>3.3</u> | 39 | - |
| NRF Receipts | | | - |
| Aid assistance received | <u>4</u> | | |
| Net (increase)/decrease in working capital | | 104 | 13 444 |
| Surrendered to Revenue Fund | | (39 583) | (40 654) |
| Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor | | | - |
| Current payments | | (240 134) | (219 776) |
| Interest paid | <u> 7</u> | | - |
| Payments for financial assets | | (22) | (60) |
| Transfers and subsidies paid | | (4 909) | (2 368) |
| Net cash flow available from operating activities | <u>23</u> | 6 425 | 48 236 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 10 | (13 748) | (36 316)) |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | <u>3.4</u> | 580 | - |
| (Increase)/decrease in loans | | | - |
| (Increase)/decrease in investments | | | - |
| (Increase)/decrease in other financial assets | | | |
| Net cash flows from investing activities | | (13 168) | (36 316) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Distribution/dividend received | | | _ |
| Increase/(decrease) in net assets | | (41) | (671) |
| Increase/(decrease) in non-current payables | | , , | - |
| Net cash flows from financing activities | | (41) | (671) |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | (6 784) | 11 249 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | | 29 865 | 18 616 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | <u>24</u> | 23 081 | 29 865 |

Summary of significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated.

The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.

Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.

| Treas | sury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act. |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Basis of preparation |
| | The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard. |
| 2 | Going concern |
| | The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis. |
| 3 | Presentation currency |
| | Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department. |
| 4 | Rounding |
| | Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000). |
| 5 | Foreign currency translation |
| | Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt. |
| 6 | Current year comparison with budget |
| | A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement. |
| 7 | Revenue |
| 7.1 | Appropriated funds |
| | Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation). |
| | Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective. |
| | The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in the statement of financial position. |

| 7.2 | Departmental revenue |
|--------|---|
| | Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise. Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a |
| | payable in the statement of financial position. |
| 7.3 | Accrued departmental revenue |
| | Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when: |
| | it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and |
| | the amount of revenue can be measured reliably. |
| | The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable. |
| | Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents. |
| 8 | Expenditure |
| 8.1 | Compensation of employees |
| 8.1.1 | Salaries and wages |
| | Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. |
| 8.1.2 | Social contributions |
| | Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. |
| | Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. |
| 8.2 | Other expenditure |
| | Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold. |
| 8.3 | Accrued expenditure payable |
| | Accrued expenditure payable is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the goods are received or, in the case of services, when they are rendered to the department. |
| - | Accrued expenditure payable is measured at cost. |
| 8.4 | Leases |
| 8.4.1 | Operating leases |
| | Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. |
| 1 Com | experientare in the statement of infancial performance on the date of payment. |
| Filter | The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements. |

| | for the year ended 31 march 2014 |
|-------|--|
| 8.4.2 | Finance leases |
| | Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. |
| | The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions. |
| | Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of: |
| | cost, being the fair value of the asset; or |
| | the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest. |
| 9 | Aid Assistance |
| 9.1 | Aid assistance received |
| | Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In-kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value. |
| | Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position. |
| 9.2 | Aid assistance paid |
| | Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position. |
| 10 | Cash and cash equivalents |
| | Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position. |
| | Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position. |
| 18 | For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts. |
| 1114 | Prepayments and advances |
| | Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash. |
| | Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost. |
| | <indicate and="" are="" circumstances.="" expensed="" prepayments="" under="" what="" when=""></indicate> |
| 12 | Loans and receivables |
| 100 | Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off. |
| 13 | Investments |
| | Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost. |
| 14 | Impairment of financial assets |

Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the

| | reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements. |
|-------|--|
| 15 | Payables |
| | Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost. |
| 16 | Capital Assets |
| 16.1 | Immovable capital assets |
| | Immovable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Immovable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. |
| | Where the cost of immovable capital assets cannot be determined accurately, the immovable capital assets are measured at R1 unless the fair value of the asset has been reliably estimated, in which case the fair value is used. |
| | All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) are recorded at R1. |
| | Immovable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment. |
| | Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the immovable asset is recorded by another department in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department. |
| 16.2 | Movable capital assets |
| | Capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. |
| | Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined accurately, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1. |
| 48 X | All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) are recorded at R1. |
| | Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment. |
| | Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the movable asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department. |
| 16.3 | Intangible assets |
| 123 | Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. |
| | Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project. |
| Elter | Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined accurately, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1. |

All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) are recorded at R1.

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment. Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the intangible asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.

17 Provisions and Contingents

17.1 Provisions

Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

17.2 Contingent liabilities

Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably

17.3 | Contingent assets

Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department

17.4 Commitments

Commitments are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements when there is a contractual arrangement or an approval by management in a manner that raises a valid expectation that the department will discharge its responsibilities thereby incurring future expenditure that will result in the outflow of cash

18 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either:

- approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received; or
- approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or
- transferred to receivables for recovery.

Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.

| 19 | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure |
|----|--|
| | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred. |
| | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables for recovery. |
| | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable. |
| 20 | Irregular expenditure |
| | Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the irregularity unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons therefor are provided in the note. |
| | Irregular expenditure is removed from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority or transferred to receivables for recovery. |
| | Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable. |
| 21 | Changes in accounting estimates |
| | [Insert the nature and amounts of the changes in accounting estimates for current and future periods (if applicable). If the effect on future periods could not reasonably be determined the fact should be disclosed.] |
| 22 | Prior period errors |
| | [Insert the nature and amounts of the errors along with whether the errors were corrected retrospectively. Where the amounts could not be reasonably determined the fact should be disclosed.] |
| 23 | Non-adjusting events after the reporting date |
| | [Insert the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect (or a statement to that effect where such estimate cannot be made) for each material category of non-adjusting event after the reporting date and refer to the relevant note to the financial statements.] |
| 24 | Agent-Principal arrangements |
| | [Insert a description of the nature, circumstances and terms related to agency-principal arrangements and refer to the relevant note to the financial statements] |
| _ | |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

1. Annual Appropriation Annual Appropriation

Included are funds appropriated in terms of the Appropriation Act (and the Adjustments Appropriation Act) for National Departments (Voted funds) and Provincial Departments:

| | | 2013/14 | | 2012/13 |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|------------------------|
| | Final Appropriation | Actual Funds Received | Funds not requested/ not received | Appropriation received |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Administration | 98 369 | 98 369 | (525) | 108 983 |
| Cultural Affairs | 28 429 | 28 429 | | 27 220 |
| Library and Archive Services | 72 507 | 72 507 | | 95 476 |
| Sport and Recreation | 82 203 | 89 400 | (6 672) | 62 781 |
| Total | 281 508 | 288 705 | (7 197) | 294 550 |

Voted funds not requested of R7 197 000.00 are a result of a transfer of funds for 2012/13 in the 2013/14 financial year. These funds were in respect of Mass Sport Participation grant that were withheld by the National Treasury in 2012/13 financial year and subsequently released to the Department in 2013/14 financial year. These funds were however not appropriated and therefore could not be spent

1.2 Conditional grants

| | Total grants received | Note 46 | 2013/14 R'000 122 561 | 2012/13 R'000 133 316 |
|-----|---|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Provincial grants included in Total Grants received | _ | 122 561 | 133 316 |
| 1.3 | Unconditional grants | | | |
| | | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Total grants received | 47 | | |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

2. Statutory Appropriation

| | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| President and Deputy President salaries | 4 705 | 4.050 |
| Member of executive committee/parliamentary officers Judges and magistrates salaries | 1 735 | 1 652 |
| Sector education and training authorities (SETA) | | |
| National Skills Fund | | |
| Total | 1 735 | 1 652 |
| Actual Statutory Appropriation received | 1 735 | 1652 |

3. Departmental revenue

| | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
|--|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| Tax revenue | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital | 3.1 | 458 | 1 084 |
| assets | | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 3.2 | | 8 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 3.3 | 39 | - |
| Sales of capital assets | 3.4 | 580 | - |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities | 3.5 | 32 | 356 |
| Transfer received | 3.6 | | - |
| Total revenue collected | | 1 109 | 1 448 |
| Less: Own revenue included in appropriation | <u>19</u> | 910 | 1 259 |
| Departmental revenue collected | _ | 199 | 189 |

Revenue collected for 2013/2014 was understated by an amount of R275.00, which was captured and deposited after the financial year-end.

3.1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

| | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
|--|------|---------|---------|
| | 3 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Sales of goods and services produced by the | | 458 | 1 084 |
| department | | | |
| Sales by market establishment | | 458 | 1 084 |
| Administrative fees | | | - |
| Other sales | | | - |
| Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods | | | |
| Total | | 458 | 1 084 |
| | | | |

| 3.2 | Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | |
|-----|---|------|---------|---------|
| | | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | | 3 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Fines | | | - |
| | Penalties | | | 8 |
| | Forfeits | _ | | |
| | Total | _ | | 8 |
| 3.3 | Interest, dividends and rent on land | | | |
| | | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | | 3 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Interest | | 39 | - |
| | Dividends | | - | - |
| | Rent on land | _ | | |
| | Total | _ | 39 | |
| 3.4 | Sale of capital assets | | | |
| | | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | | 3 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Tangible assets | _ | 580 | |
| | Buildings and other fixed structures | 41 | | - |
| | Machinery and equipment | 39 | 580 | - |
| | Specialised military assets | 39 | | - |
| | Land and subsoil assets | 41 | | - |
| | Biological assets | 39 | | - |
| W. | V | | | |
| Y | Intangible assets | г | | |
| W | Software | 40 | | - |
| | Mastheads and publishing titles | 40 | | - |
| | Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks | 40 | | - |
| | Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models | 40 | | - |
| | Services and operating rights | 40 | | _ |
| | | | | |

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH 2014

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13

| 3.5 | Transactions in financial assets and liabilities | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| | | Note 3 | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Loans and advances Receivables Forex gain | Ü | 32 | |
| | Stale cheques written back Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue Gains on GFECRA | | | 356 |
| | Total | | 32 | 356 |
| 3.6 | Transfers received | | | |
| | | Note 3 | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Other governmental units Universities and technikons Foreign governments International organisations Public corporations and private enterprises Households and non-profit institutions Total | | | |
| 4. | Aid assistance | | | |
| 4.1 | Aid assistance received in cash from RDP | | | |
| | | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Local | | | |
| | Opening Balance Revenue | | 226 | 226 |
| | Expenditure | | | _ |
| 100 | Current | | | |
| | Capital | | | |
| | Transfers | | | |
| Y | Prepayments | | | |
| | Surrendered to the RDP | | | |
| | Closing Balance | | 226 | 226 |
| | Foreign | | | |
| | Opening Balance | | | |
| | Revenue | | | |
| | Expenditure | | | |
| | Current | | | |
| | Capital | | | |
| | Transfers | | | |
| | Prepayments | | | |
| | Surrendered to the RDP | | | |
| | Closing Balance | | | |
| | Ciosing Balance | | | |

| 4.2 | Aid assistance received in cash from other sources | | |
|-----|--|------------------|------------------|
| | | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Local | | |
| | Opening Balance | | |
| | Revenue | | |
| | Expenditure | | |
| | Current | | |
| | Capital | | |
| | Transfers | | |
| | Prepayments | | • |
| | Surrendered to the donor | | |
| | Closing Balance | | |
| | Foreign | | |
| | Opening Balance | | |
| | Revenue | | |
| | Expenditure | | |
| | Current | | |
| | Capital | | |
| | Transfers | | |
| | Prepayments | | |
| | Surrendered to the donor | | |
| | Closing Balance | | |
| 4.3 | Aid assistance received in cash from CARA Fund | | |
| | | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | | R'000 | R'000 |
| N. | Opening Balance | | |
| yw | Revenue | | |
| 1 | Expenditure | | |
| | Current | | |
| Y | Capital | | |
| | Transfers | | |
| | Prepayments | | |
| | Transferred to retained funds | | |
| | Closing Balance | | |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

| | • | ioi lile year ended 31 maion 20 | /14 | |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|
| 4.4 | Total assistance | | | |
| | | | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | | | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Opening Balance | | 226 | 226 |
| | Revenue | | | |
| | Expenditure | _ | | |
| | Current | | | |
| | Capital | | | |
| | Transfers | | | |
| | Prepayments | | | |
| | Surrendered to RDP/Donor | | | |
| | Transferred to retained funds | | | |
| | Closing Balance | | 226 | 226 |
| | | | | _ |
| | | · | | |
| | | | | |
| 4.5 | Analysis of balance | | | |
| | | | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Aid assistance receivable | г | | |
| | RDP | | | |
| | Other sources | | | |
| | CARA Fund | | | |
| | Aid assistance prepayments | г | 226 | 226 |
| | RDP | | | |
| | Other sources | | 226 | 226 |
| | CARA Fund | | | |
| | Aid assistance unutilised | г | | |
| | RDP | | | |
| W. | Other sources | | | |
| The same of the sa | CARA Fund | | | |
| | Aid assistance repayable | - | | |
| | RDP | | | |
| | Other sources | | | |
| | 2 | - | | |
| | Closing balance | - | 226 | 226 |
| | | | | |

The amount of R226 071.29 is i.r.o Theta Learnership Programme and will be utilised in the 2014/2015 financial year.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

| | , | |
|----|---------------------------|--|
| 5. | Compensation of employees | |
| | | |

5.1 Salaries and Wages

| | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
|----------------------------------|------|---------|---------|
| | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Basic salary | | 80 718 | 79 266 |
| Performance award | | 770 | 699 |
| Service Based | | 6 641 | 5 906 |
| Compensative/circumstantial | | 3 652 | 3 813 |
| Periodic payments | | | 2 |
| Other non-pensionable allowances | | 10 003 | 9 377 |
| Total | _ | 101 784 | 99 063 |

5.2 Social contributions

| Not | e 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------|
| | R'000 | R'000 |
| Employer contributions | | |
| Pension | 9 271 | 8 884 |
| Medical | 4 697 | 4 556 |
| UIF | | - |
| Bargaining council | 23 | 25 |
| Official unions and associations | | - |
| Insurance | | - |
| Total | 13 991 | 13 465 |
| | | |
| | 115 775 | 112 528 |
| | | |
| Average number of employees | 396 | 370 |

6. Goods and services

| F ASE | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| Administrative fees | | | |
| Advertising | | 2 064 | 770 |
| Capital assets less than R5 000 | 6.1 | 6 427 | 548 |
| Bursaries (employees) | | 158 | 69 |
| Catering | | 5 423 | 4 227 |
| Communication | | 2 104 | 1 677 |
| Computer services | 6.2 | 10 975 | 7 345 |
| Consultants, contractors and agency/outsourced | 6.3 | 12 848 | 8 776 |
| services | | | |
| Entertainment | | | 76 |
| Audit cost – external | 6.4 | 3 470 | 3 396 |
| Fleet services | | 1 250 | 1 110 |
| | | | |

| | for the year ende | ed 31 March 20 | 14 | |
|-----|--|----------------|---------|---------|
| | Inventory | 6.5 | 14 363 | 11 364 |
| | Consumables | 6.6 | 1 348 | 665 |
| | Housing | | | |
| | Operating leases | | 23 642 | 21 306 |
| | Property payments | 6.7 | 1 825 | 2 508 |
| | Rental and hiring | | | - |
| | Transport provided as part of the departmental | | 9 447 | 8 569 |
| | activities | | | |
| | Travel and subsistence | 6.8 | 22 791 | 17 596 |
| | Venues and facilities | | 2 949 | 2 884 |
| | Training and development | | 2 268 | 1 814 |
| | Other operating expenditure | 6.9 | 1 007 | 1 977 |
| | Total | | 124 359 | 96 677 |
| 6.1 | Capital assets less than R5 000 | _ | | |
| | · | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | | 6 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Tangible assets | | 6 427 | 548 |
| | Buildings and other fixed structures | | | - |
| | Biological assets | | | - |
| | Heritage assets | | | - |
| | Machinery and equipment | | 6 427 | 548 |
| | Transport assets | | | - |
| | Specialised military assets | | | - |
| | Intangible assets | | | - |
| | Total | - | 6 427 | 548 |
| 6.2 | Computer services | | _ | |
| | | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| N. | | 6 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Die | SITA computer services | | 10 975 | 7 345 |
| | External computer service providers | | | |
| Y | Total | _ | 10 975 | 7 345 |
| 6.3 | Consultants, contractors and agency/outsou | rced services | _ | |
| | To-State | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | 13/21/20 | 6 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 1 | Business and advisory services | | | 244 |
| | Infrastructure and planning | | | 2 704 |
| | Laboratory services | | | - |
| | Legal costs | | 1 523 | 587 |
| | Science and technology | | | - |
| | Contractors | | 5 618 | 594 |
| | Agency and support/outsourced services | | 5 707 | 4 647 |
| | Total | <u>-</u> | 12 848 | 8 776 |
| | | | | |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

6.4 Audit cost – External

| | Regularity audits Performance audits Investigations Environmental audits Computer audits Total | Note 6 | 2013/14 R'000 3 470 | 2012/2013 R'000 3 396 |
|-------|---|-------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Total | = | 0 470 | |
| 6.5 | Inventory | | | _ |
| | Clothing material and accessories Farming supplies Food and food supplies Fuel, oil and gas Learning, teaching and support material | 6 | R'000 9 278 | R'000 3 697 5 32 |
| | Materials and supplies Medical supplies Medicine Medsas inventory interface | | 5 085 | 3 |
| | Other supplies | 6.5.1 | | 7 627 |
| | Total | _ | 14 363 | 11 364 |
| 6.5.1 | Other supplies | Note 6.5 | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Ammunition and security supplies Assets for distribution Other Total | - | | |
| 6.5 | Inventory Medsas inventory interface Learning and teaching support material Food and food supplies Fuel, oil and gas Other consumables Materials and supplies Stationery and printing Medicine Military stores | Note 6 | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Total | _ | | |

| 6.6 | Consumables | | | |
|------|---|-----------|---------------------|------------------|
| | | Note 6 | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Consumable supplies | О | K 000 | 1, 000 |
| | Uniform and clothing | | 16 | |
| | Household supplies | | 193 | 2 |
| | Building material and supplies | | | 38 |
| | Communication accessories | | | 10 |
| | IT consumables | | 7 | 1 |
| | Other consumables | | | |
| | Stationery, printing and office supplies | | 1 132 | 614 |
| | Total | : | 1 348 | 665 |
| 6.7 | Property payments | | | |
| | | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | | 6 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Municipal services | | 1 824 | 2 508 |
| | Property management fees | | | - |
| | Property maintenance and repairs | | 4 | - |
| | Other Total | • | 1 825 | 2 508 |
| | Total | - | 1 625 | 2 306 |
| 6.8 | Travel and subsistence | | | |
| | | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | | 6 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Local | | 22 702 | 17 596 |
| | Foreign Total | | 89 22 791 | 17 596 |
| L XV | rotai | • | 22 791 | 17 596 |
| 6.9 | Other operating expenditure | | | |
| | DC TE - La | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | | 6 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees | | 12 | 7 |
| | Resettlement costs | | 117 | 11 |
| | Other | | 878 | 1 959 |
| | Total | • | 1 007 | 1 977 |
| | | • | | |
| 7. | Interest and rent on land | | | |
| | interest and rent on land | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | | 14016 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Interest paid | | | |
| | Rent on land | | | |
| | Total | : | | |
| | | | | |

| 8. | Payments for financial assets | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|-------------------|------------------|
| | | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Material losses through criminal conduct | | | |
| | Theft | 8.4 | | |
| | Other material losses | 8.1 | | |
| | Purchase of equity | _ | _ | - |
| | Extension of loans for policy purposes | | | |
| | Other material losses written off | 8.2 | | |
| | Debts written off | 8.3 | 22 | 60 |
| | Forex losses | 8.5 | | |
| | Debt take overs | | | |
| | Losses on GFECRA | _ | | |
| | Total | - | 22 | 60 |
| 8.1 | Other material losses | | | |
| | | Note 8 | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Nature of other material losses | | | |
| | (Group major categories, but list material items) | | | |
| | Incident Disciplinary Steps taken/ Criminal proceedings | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Total | - - | | |
| 8.2 | Other material losses written off | | | |
| V- | DEFE SA | Note 8 | 2013/114 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Nature of losses | U | | |
| | (Group major categories, but list material items) | | | |
| | Total | - | | |

| | Tor the year ended 3 | i maicii 20 | 14 | |
|-----|--|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| 8.3 | Debts written off | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Nature of debts written off | 8 | K 000 | K 000 |
| | Irregular expenditure written off | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Total | - | | |
| | Recoverable revenue written off | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Total | - | | |
| | Other debt written off Bad debts | | 22 | 60 |
| | Total | - - | 22 | 60 |
| | Total debt written off | - = | 22 | 60 |
| 8.4 | Nature of theft (Group major categories, but list material items) | Note 8 | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| 8.5 | Forex losses | Note 8 | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Nature of losses (Group major categories, but list material items) | _ | | |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

9. Transfers and subsidies

| | | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
|---|--|------------------|------------------|
| Provinces and municipalities | Note 48, 49, Annex 1A, Annex 1B | 674 | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts Higher education institutions Foreign governments and international organisations | Annex 1C Annex 1D Annex 1F | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises Non-profit institutions Households Gifts, donations and sponsorships made | Annex 1E Annex 1G Annex 1H Annex 1K | 3 657 578 | 888 1 480 |
| Total | = | 4 909 | 2 368 |

Unspent funds transferred to the above beneficiaries

10. Expenditure for capital assets

| | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
|---|--------|------------------|------------------|
| Tangible assets | | | 36 316 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 40 | 10 663 | 33 512 |
| Heritage assets | 39, 41 | | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 39 | 3 085 | 2 804 |
| Specialised military assets | 39 | | - |
| Land and subsoil assets | 41 | | - |
| Biological assets | 39 | | - |
| Intangible assets | _ | | |
| Software | 40 | | - |
| Mastheads and publishing titles | 40 | | - |
| Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks | 40 | | - |
| Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models | 40 | | - |
| Services and operating rights | 40 | | - |
| Total | - - | 13 748 | 36 316 |
| | | | |

The following amounts have been included as project costs in Expenditure for capital assets

Compensation of employees

Goods and services

Total

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

| 10.1 | Analysis of funds utilised to acquire c | apital assets – 2013 Voted funds | 3/14 Aid assistance | Total |
|------|---|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Tangible assets Ruildings and other fixed structures | 10 663 | | 10 663 |
| | Buildings and other fixed structures Heritage assets | 10 663 | | 10 663 |
| | Machinery and equipment | 3 085 | | 3 085 |
| | Specialised military assets | | | |
| | Land and subsoil assets Biological assets | | | |
| | biological assets | | | |
| | Intangible assets | | | |
| | Software | | | |
| | Mastheads and publishing titles | | | |
| | Patents, licences, copyright, brand | | | |
| | names, trademarks | | | |
| | Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models | | | |
| | Services and operating rights | | | |
| | convices and operating rights | | | |
| | Total | 13 748 | | 13 748 |
| | | | | |
| 10.2 | Analysis of funds utilised to acquire c | | 2/13 | |
| 10.2 | Analysis of funds utilised to acquire c | | Aid | Total |
| 10.2 | Analysis of funds utilised to acquire ca | apital assets – 2012 Voted funds | Aid assistance | Total |
| 10.2 | Analysis of funds utilised to acquire can | apital assets – 2012 | Aid | |
| 10.2 | | apital assets – 2012 Voted funds | Aid assistance | Total |
| 10.2 | Tangible assets Buildings and other fixed structures Heritage assets | apital assets – 2012 Voted funds R'000 | Aid assistance | Total R'000 |
| 10.2 | Tangible assets Buildings and other fixed structures Heritage assets Machinery and equipment | apital assets – 2012 Voted funds R'000 | Aid assistance | Total R'000 |
| 10.2 | Tangible assets Buildings and other fixed structures Heritage assets Machinery and equipment Specialised military assets | apital assets – 2012 Voted funds R'000 | Aid assistance | Total R'000 33 512 |
| 10.2 | Tangible assets Buildings and other fixed structures Heritage assets Machinery and equipment Specialised military assets Land and subsoil assets | apital assets – 2012 Voted funds R'000 | Aid assistance | Total R'000 33 512 |
| 10.2 | Tangible assets Buildings and other fixed structures Heritage assets Machinery and equipment Specialised military assets | apital assets – 2012 Voted funds R'000 | Aid assistance | Total R'000 33 512 |
| 10.2 | Tangible assets Buildings and other fixed structures Heritage assets Machinery and equipment Specialised military assets Land and subsoil assets Biological assets | apital assets – 2012 Voted funds R'000 | Aid assistance | Total R'000 33 512 |
| 10.2 | Tangible assets Buildings and other fixed structures Heritage assets Machinery and equipment Specialised military assets Land and subsoil assets | apital assets – 2012 Voted funds R'000 | Aid assistance | Total R'000 33 512 |
| 10.2 | Tangible assets Buildings and other fixed structures Heritage assets Machinery and equipment Specialised military assets Land and subsoil assets Biological assets Intangible assets Software Mastheads and publishing titles | apital assets – 2012 Voted funds R'000 | Aid assistance | Total R'000 33 512 |
| 10.2 | Tangible assets Buildings and other fixed structures Heritage assets Machinery and equipment Specialised military assets Land and subsoil assets Biological assets Intangible assets Software Mastheads and publishing titles Patents, licences, copyright, brand | apital assets – 2012 Voted funds R'000 | Aid assistance | Total R'000 33 512 |
| 10.2 | Tangible assets Buildings and other fixed structures Heritage assets Machinery and equipment Specialised military assets Land and subsoil assets Biological assets Intangible assets Software Mastheads and publishing titles Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks | apital assets – 2012 Voted funds R'000 | Aid assistance | Total R'000 33 512 |
| 10.2 | Tangible assets Buildings and other fixed structures Heritage assets Machinery and equipment Specialised military assets Land and subsoil assets Biological assets Intangible assets Software Mastheads and publishing titles Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks Recipes, formulae, prototypes, | apital assets – 2012 Voted funds R'000 | Aid assistance | Total R'000 33 512 |
| 10.2 | Tangible assets Buildings and other fixed structures Heritage assets Machinery and equipment Specialised military assets Land and subsoil assets Biological assets Intangible assets Software Mastheads and publishing titles Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models | apital assets – 2012 Voted funds R'000 | Aid assistance | Total R'000 33 512 |
| 10.2 | Tangible assets Buildings and other fixed structures Heritage assets Machinery and equipment Specialised military assets Land and subsoil assets Biological assets Intangible assets Software Mastheads and publishing titles Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks Recipes, formulae, prototypes, | apital assets – 2012 Voted funds R'000 | Aid assistance | Total R'000 33 512 |

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH 2014

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13

| 10.3 | Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets | | | | |
|------|--|--------|------------------|----------|--|
| | | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | | |
| | Tangible assets | | | | |
| | Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | |
| | Heritage assets | | | | |
| | Machinery and equipment | | | | |
| | Specialised military assets | | | | |
| | Land and subsoil assets | | | | |
| | Biological assets | | | | |
| | Intangible assets | | | | |
| | Total | | | | |
| 11. | Unauthorised expenditure | | | | |
| 11.1 | Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure | | | | |
| | | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 | |
| | | ,,,,,, | R'000 | R'000 | |
| | Opening balance | | 7 141 | 17 712 | |
| | Prior year error | | | | |
| | As restated | | 7 141 | | |
| | Unauthorised expenditure – discovered in current | | | | |
| | year (as restated) | | | | |
| | Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature | | | | |
| | with funding | | | | |
| | Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature | | | (10 571) | |
| | without funding and written off in the Statement of | | | (10011) | |
| 20 | Financial Performance | | | | |
| 1 | Capital | | | | |
| | Current | | | (10 571) | |
| 1 | Transfers and subsidies | | | (10011) | |
| | Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for | 15 | | | |
| | recovery | 70 | | | |
| | Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation | | 7 141 | 7 141 | |
| | / written off | | | | |
| | San Eline W | | | | |
| | Analysis of awaiting authorisation per economic | | | | |
| | classification | | | | |
| | Capital | | | | |
| | Current | | | | |
| | Transfers and subsidies | | | | |
| | Total | | | | |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| 11.2 | Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per economic classification | | | | | |
|------|---|---|------------------|------------------|--|--|
| | | | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 | | |
| | Capital | | | | | |
| | Current | | 7 141 | 7 141 | | |
| | Transfers and subsidies | | | | | |
| | Total | | 7 141 | 7 141 | | |
| 11.3 | Analysis of unauthorised exper | nditure awaiting authorisa | ation per type | | | |
| | | | 2013/14 | 2012/13 | | |
| | | | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| | Unauthorised expenditure relat of the vote or a main division w Unauthorised expenditure incuraccordance with the purpose or division | ithin a vote rred not in | 7 141 | 7 141 | | |
| | Total | | 7 141 | 7 141 | | |
| 11.4 | Details of unauthorised expend Incident | liture – current year Disciplinary steps ta proceedings | ken/criminal | 2013/14 R'000 | | |
| ŽY). | Total | | | | | |
| 7 | The to | | | | | |
| 11.5 | Prior period error | | | | | |
| 1 | | Note | 9 | 2012/13 | | |
| | Nature of prior period error Relating to 2013/14 | 11 | | R'000 | | |
| | neiging to 2013/14 | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| | Relating to 2012/13 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Total | | | | | |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

12. Cash and cash equivalents

| 12. | Cash and cash equivalents | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
|------|---|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Consolidated Paymaster General Account | | K 000 | - |
| | Cash receipts Disbursements Cash on hand | | (8 981) | - (14 929) |
| | Investments (Domestic) Investments (International) | | 32 062 | 44 794 |
| | Total | - | 23 081 | 29 865 |
| | | | | |
| 13. | Other financial assets | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Current | | | |
| | Local (Group major categories, but list material items) | | | |
| | Total | <u>-</u> | | |
| | Foreign (Group major categories, but list material items) Total | - - | | |
| | Total Current other financial assets | - - | | |
| ŽVI. | | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| R | Non-current | | K 000 | K 000 |
| | Local | | | |
| | (Group major categories, but list material items) | _ | | |
| | Total | - | | |
| | Foreign | | | |
| | (Group major categories, but list material items) Total | = | | |
| | | - | | |
| | Total Non-current other financial assets | _ | | |

| | _ | | tor the year | enaea 31 W | iarch 2014 | 4 | |
|------|---|--------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 14. | Prepayments and a | ıdvanc | es | | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Staff advances Travel and subsistence Prepayments Advances paid SOCPEN advances Total | e | | | 14.1 | K 000 | K 000 |
| 14.1 | Advances paid | | | | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | National departments Provincial departments Public entities Other entities Total | 5 | | | 14 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 15. | Receivables | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 3/14 | | 2012/13 |
| | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | Less | One to | Older | | |
| | | Note | than one year | three years | than three years | Total | Total |
| | Claims recoverable | 15.1 | | 903 | , | | 904 |
| | | Annex | | | | | |
| SU | " v V L | 4 | | | | | |
| Y_ | Trade receivables | 15.2 | | | | | - |
| | Recoverable expenditure | 15.3 | | | | | - |
| | Staff debt | 15.4 | | 23 | | | 67 |
| | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 15.6 | | | | | - |
| | Other debtors | 15.5 | | | | | 10 |
| | Total | | | 926 | | | 981 |

| | for the year ended 31 | March 20 | 14 | |
|------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|--|
| 15.1 | Claims recoverable National departments Provincial departments Foreign governments Public entities Private enterprises Universities and technikons Households and non-profit institutions Local governments | Note 15 | 2013/14 R'000 903 | 2012/13 R'000 904 - - - - - |
| | Total | - - | 903 | 904 |
| 15.2 | Trade receivables (Group major categories, but list material items) Total | Note 15 – | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| 15.3 | Recoverable expenditure (disallowance accounts (Group major categories, but list material items) | Note 15 | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| You | Total | = | | |
| 15.4 | Staff debt Staff debtors Total | Note 15 - - | 2013/14 R'000 23 | 2012/13 R'000 67 |
| 15.5 | Other debtors | Note 15 | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Sal:Medical Aid Sal:Income Tax Total | - - | | 1 9 10 |

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13

| 15.6 | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure | | | |
|------|--|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | Note 15 | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Opening balance Less amounts recovered Less amounts written off Transfers from note 32 Fruitless and Expenditure Total | Wasteful | | |
| 15.7 | Impairment of receivables | | | |
| | · | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | Estimate of impairment of receivables Total | 18 - - | R'000 | R'000 |
| 16. | Investments | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | | | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Non-Current Shares and other equity | | | |
| | (List investments at cost) | | | |
| | Total | - | | |
| | Securities other than shares | Annex 2A | | |
| | (List investments at cost) Total | - | | |
| Yau. | L. C. V. | | | |
| K | Total non-current | = | | |
| Y | A LED | | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Analysis of non current investments | | | |
| | Opening balance | | | |
| | Additions in cash | | | |
| | Disposals for cash Non-cash movements | | | |
| | Closing balance | - | | |
| | | | | |

| 16.1 | Impairment of investments | | | |
|------|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| | • | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Estimate of impairment of impairment | _ | | |
| | Total | _ | | |
| 17. | Loans | | | |
| | | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | | | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Public corporations | | | |
| | Universities and technikons | | | |
| | Foreign governments | | | |
| | Private enterprises | | | |
| | Non-profit institutions | _ | | |
| | Staff loans | _ | | |
| | Total | _ | | |
| | Analysis of Balance | | | |
| | Opening balance | | | |
| | New Issues | | | |
| | Repayments | | | |
| | Write-offs | _ | | |
| | Closing balance | = | | |
| 17.1 | Impairment of loans | | | |
| 17.1 | impairment of loans | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | | Note | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Estimate of impairment of loans | | 1000 | 14 000 |
| | Total | _ | | |
| You | J. Otto | _ | | |
| 18. | Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue | Fund | | |
| | The second | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | | | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Opening balance | | 37 684 | 39203 |
| | Prior period error (2012/13) | 18.2 | | |
| | As restated | | 37 684 | 39 203 |
| | Transfer from statement of financial performance (as | | 24 430 | 44 910 |
| | restated) | | | |
| | Add: Unauthorised expenditure for current year | 11 | | - |
| | Voted funds not requested/not received | 1.1 | 7 197 | (7228) |
| | Transferred to retained revenue to defray excess | 18.1 | | |
| | expenditure (PARLIAMENT/LEGISLATURES ONLY) | _ | | |
| | Paid during the year | _ | (38 684) | (39 201) |
| | Closing balance | | 30 627 | 37 684 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2014

18.1 Voted funds / (Excess expenditure) transferred to the retained funds (Parliament / Legislatures ONLY) 2013/14 2012/13 Note R'000 R'000 18 Opening balance Transfer from statement of financial performance Transfer from Departmental Revenue to defray 19 excess expenditure **Closing balance** 18.2 Prior period error (affecting Voted funds to be surrendered) Note 2012/13 R'000 18 Nature of prior period error Relating to 2013/14 Relating to 2012/13 Total

19. Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

| Not | te 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
|---|---------------------|------------------|
| Opening balance | 17 | 22 |
| Prior period error (2012/13) | 1 | |
| As restated | 17 | 22 |
| Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance | 199 | 189 |
| (as restated) | | |
| Own revenue included in appropriation | 910 | 1 259 |
| Transfer from aid assistance 4 | | |
| Transfer to voted funds to defray expenditure 18. | 1 | |
| (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY) | | |
| Paid during the year | (899) | (1 453) |
| Closing balance | 227 | 17 |

| 10.1 | Dries period every (effecting Departmental versa) | | | |
|------|---|--------------|-----------|---------|
| 19.1 | Prior period error (affecting Departmental rever | | rendered) | 2012/13 |
| | | Note 19 | | R'000 |
| | Nature of prior period error | 19 | | 17 000 |
| | Relating to | | | |
| | Tolding to | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Relating to | | | |
| | G | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Total | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 20. | Bank Overdraft | | | |
| | | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | | | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Consolidated Paymaster General Account | | | |
| | Fund requisition account | | | |
| | Overdraft with commercial banks (Local) | | | |
| | Overdraft with commercial banks (Foreign) Total | _ | | |
| | Total | _ | | |
| | | | | |
| 21. | Payables – current | | | |
| | • | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | | | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | 17 000 | 17 000 |
| | Amounts owing to other entities | | | |
| | Advances received | 21.1 | | |
| YOU | Clearing accounts | 21.2 | | |
| Y | Other payables | 21.3 | 53 | 4 |
| | Total | _ | 53 | 4 |
| | 15 TA 65 | = | | |
| 21.1 | Advances received | | | |
| | | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | - 13 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 21 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | National departments | | | |
| | Provincial departments | | | |
| | Public entities | | | |
| | Other institutions | _ | | |
| | Total | | | |

| | | 1 | for the year | ended 31 I | March 2014 | 4 | |
|------|--|--------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 21.2 | Clearing accounts | | | | | | |
| | Description (Identify major categori Total | ies, but | list material | amounts) | Note 21 | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| 21.3 | Other payables | | | | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | EBT Rejection Account Sal: Income tax Sal: Pension Fund | t | | | 21 | R'000 49 4 | R'000 4 |
| | Total | | | | _ | 53 | 4 |
| 22. | Payables – non-cur | rent | | 20 | 13/14 | | 2012/13 |
| | | | R'000 One to two | R'000 Two to three | R'000 More than | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | Note | years | years | three years | Total | Total |
| | Amounts owing to other entities | | | | | | |
| | Advances received Other payables Total | 22.1 22.2 | | | | | |
| 22.1 | Advances received | | | | | | |
| | National departments Provincial departments Public entities Other institutions Total | ; , | | | Note 22 | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| 22.2 | Other payables | | | | | | |
| | Description (Identify major categori | ies, but | list material | amounts) | Note 22 — | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | าบเลเ | | | | _ | | |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

23. Net cash flow available from operating activities

| Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance | 24 629 | 45 099 |
| Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities | (18 204) | 3 137 |
| (Increase)/decrease in receivables – current | 55 | 2 901 |
| (Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances | | - |
| (Increase)/decrease in other current assets | | 1 0571 |
| Increase/(decrease) in payables – current | 49 | (28) |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | (580) | - |
| Proceeds from sale of investments | | - |
| (Increase)/decrease in other financial assets | | - |
| Expenditure on capital assets | 13 748 | 36 316 |
| Surrenders to Revenue Fund | (39 583) | (40 654) |
| Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donor | | - |
| Voted funds not requested/not received | 7 197 | (7 228) |
| Own revenue included in appropriation | 910 | 1259 |
| Other non-cash items | | - |
| Net cash flow generated by operating activities | 6 425 | 48 236 |

| 24. | Reconciliation of | cash and cash equivalents | s for cash f | low purposes | |
|------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| R | The tr | | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Consolidated Payma | ster General account | | | |
| | Fund requisition acco | ount | | | |
| | Cash receipts | | | | |
| | Disbursements | | | (8 981) | (14 929) |
| | Cash on hand | | | | |
| | Cash with commercia | * * | | 32 062 | 44 794 |
| | Cash with commercia | al banks (Foreign) | _ | | |
| | Total | | _ | 23 081 | 29 865 |
| | | | | | |
| 25. | | ies and contingent assets | | | |
| 25.1 | Contingent liabilitie | s | | | |
| | | | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Liable to | Nature | | 1, 000 | 1, 000 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

| | <u> </u> | Employees | Annex 3A | | |
|------|--|-------------|----------------------|----------|----------|
| | • • | Employees | Annex 3A | 56 | 295 |
| | Other guarantees Claims against the department | | Annex 3A Annex 3B | 14 413 | 11 328 |
| | Intergovernmental payables (unc | onfirmed | Annex 5 | 14 413 | 1 094 |
| | balances) | Ommined | Annex 5 | <u> </u> | 1 034 |
| | Environmental rehabilitation liabil | itv | Annex 3B | | |
| | Other | , | Annex 3B | | |
| | Total | | _ | 14 469 | 12 717 |
| | | | _ | | |
| 25.2 | Contingent assets | | | | |
| | | | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | | | | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Nature of contingent asset | | | 2.12 | |
| | Rescue Plan during Mapungub | | | 648 | |
| | 2008/09 financial year on behalf | of Don Laka | | | |
| | Total | | | 648 | |
| | | | | <u> </u> | |
| 26. | Commitments | | | | |
| | | | Note | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| | | | | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Current expenditure | | | | |
| | Approved and contracted | | | 8 175 | 9 920 |
| | Approved but not yet contracted | | | | <u> </u> |
| | | | | 8 175 | 9 920 |
| WY. | Capital expenditure | | | | |
| V | Approved and contracted | | | 15 006 | 10 908 |
| V | Approved but not yet contracted | | _ | | 40.000 |
| | | | _ | 15 006 | 10 908 |
| | Total Commitments | | | 23 181 | 20 828 |

Included is an amount of R 23,181,000 is an amount of R1,845,439.76 i.r.o retentions

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

27. Accruals

| | | | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
|---|---------|----------|------------------|------------------|
| Listed by economic classification | | | | |
| | 30 Days | 30+ Days | Total | Total |
| Goods and services Interest and rent on land Transfers and subsidies Capital assets Other | 6 251 | 17 | 6 268 | 2 435 |
| Total | 6 251 | 17 | 6 268 | 2 435 |
| Listed by programme level | | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| Administration | | | 402 | 1 068 |
| Cultural Affairs | | | 69 | 197 |
| Library and Information Services | | | 108 | 541 |
| Sport and Recreation | | | 5 689 | 629 |
| Total | | - - | 6 268 | 2 435 |
| | | Note | 2013/4 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| Confirmed balances with other departm | ents | Annex 5 | 444 | 47 |
| Confirmed balances with other government | | Annex 5 | 17 | 30 |
| Total | | | 461 | 77 |
| W In V F | | = | | |

28. Employee benefits

| VS SATER | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| Leave entitlement | | 6 021 | 6 027 |
| Service bonus (Thirteenth cheque) | | 3 156 | 3 060 |
| Performance awards | | 1 793 | 1 762 |
| Capped leave commitments | | 11 885 | 11 326 |
| Other | _ | | |
| Total | = | 22 855 | 22 175 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

Negative leave liability of R50, 201.69 is included in the total amount of the leave entitlement.

29. Lease commitments

29.1 Operating leases expenditure

| 2013/14 Not later than 1 year Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years Later than five years | Specialised military equipment | Land | Buildings and other fixed structures 23 044 90 714 | Machinery and equipment 113 113 | Total 23 157 90 847 |
|---|--------------------------------------|------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Total lease commitments | | | 113 758 | 226 | 113 984 |
| 2012/13 | Specialised military equipment | Land | Buildings and other fixed structures | Machinery and equipment | Total |
| Not later than 1 year | | | 21 337 | 99 | 21 436 |
| Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years | | | 103 837 | | 109 837 |
| Later than five years | | | 9 921 | | 9 921 |
| Total lease commitments | | | 135 095 | 99 | 135 194 |

The department leases photocopier machines in terms of contract number (TC/LP 01/2012) for a period of 3 years. Under the agreement, the service provider only transfers the risk and rewards incidental to the usage of the machines and retains the significant risks and rewards related to control over the assets.

The department therefore regards the lease as an operating lease rather than a finance lease.

| | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| Rental earned on sub-leased assets Total | 3 _ | | |

29.2

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13

| Finance leases expenditu | re** | enaea 51 | March 2014 | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------|
| 2013/14 Not later than 1 year Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years Later than five years Total lease | Specialised military equipment | Land | Buildings and other fixed structures | Machinery and equipment | Total |
| commitments | | | | | |
| 2012/13 Not later than 1 year Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years Later than five years | Specialised military equipment | Land | Buildings and other fixed structures | Machinery and equipment | Total |
| Total lease commitments | | | | | |
| **This note excludes leas disclosed to note no.35. | es relating to | public priv | /ate partnersh | ip as they are | separately |
| | | | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| Rental earned on sub-lease | ed assets | | 3 | | K 000 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

| 29.3 | Operating | lease | revenue** |
|------|-----------------|-------|-----------|
| | - po. ag | | |

30.

Total

| 2013/14 Not later than 1 year Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years Later than five years Total operating lease revenue receivable | Specialised military equipment | Land | Buildings and other fixed structures | Machinery and equipment | Total |
|--|--|------|---|-------------------------------|------------------|
| 2012/13 Not later than 1 year Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years Later than five years Total operating lease | Specialised military equipment | Land | Buildings and other fixed structures | Machinery and equipment | Total |
| revenue receivable | | | | | |
| Accrued departmental | revenue | | | 013/14 2 '000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| Tax revenue Sales of goods and service Fines, penalties and forfeits Interest, dividends and rent Sales of capital assets Transactions in financial as Transfers received (incl. co repaid by provincial departr Other | on land sets and liabilitie nditional grants t | es | | | |

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13

| 30.1 | Analysis of accrued departmental revenue | naron 20 | | |
|-------------|--|----------|------------------|------------------|
| | , | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Opening balance Less: amounts received Add: amounts recognised Less: amounts written-off/reversed as irrecoverable Closing balance | - - | | |
| 30.2 | Accrued department revenue written off | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Nature of losses | | | |
| | Total | - - | | |
| 30.3 | Impairment of accrued departmental revenue | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Estimate of impairment of accrued departmental revenue Total | _ | | |
| 31. 31.1 | Irregular expenditure Reconciliation of irregular expenditure | _ | | |
| | | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Opening balance Add: Irregular expenditure – relating to prior year Add: Irregular expenditure – relating to current year | | 88 543 | 88 292 251 |
| | Less: Prior year amounts condoned Less: Current year amounts condoned Less: Amounts recoverable (not condoned) | 15 | | |
| | Less: Amounts not recoverable (not condoned) Irregular expenditure awaiting condonation | - | 88 543 | 88 543 |
| | Analysis of awaiting condonation per age classification | - | | |
| | Current year Prior years | | 88 543 | 251 88 292 |
| | Total | _ | 88 543 | 88 543 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2014

| 31.2 | | Details of irregular expenditure – current year | | | | | |
|------|---|---|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Incident | Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings | 2013/14 R'000 | | | | |
| | Total | | | | | | |
| 31.3 | Details of irregular expenditure c Incident | ondoned Condoned by (condoning authority) | 2013/14 R'000 | | | | |
| | Total | | | | | | |
| 31.4 | Details of irregular expenditure re Incident | ecoverable (not condoned) | 2013/14 R'000 | | | | |
| | Total | | | | | | |
| 31.5 | Details of irregular expenditure n | ot recoverable (not condoned) Not condoned by (condoning authority) | 2013/14 R'000 | | | | |
| | Total | - - | | | | | |
| 31.6 | Details of irregular expenditures Incident | under investigation | 2013/14 R'000 | | | | |
| | Total | | | | | | |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

32. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

32.1 Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

| | Opening balance Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to prior | Note | 2013/14 R'000 11 216 | 2012/13 R'000 11 178 |
|------|--|----------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | year Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to current year | | 298 | 38 |
| | Less: Amounts resolved Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for recovery | 15.6 | (15) | |
| | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting resolution | <u>-</u> | 11 499 | 11 216 |
| 32.2 | Analysis of awaiting resolution per economic classi | fication | | |
| | | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Current | | 5 987 | 5 704 |
| | Capital | | 5 512 | 5 512 |
| | Transfers | _ | | |
| | Total | | 11 499 | 11 216 |



| 32.3 | Analysis of Current year's fruitles Incident | 2013/14 R'000 | | |
|------|--|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Interest paid to Verveen Attorney's as a result of a court order | Under investigation | | 266 |
| | Interest on late payments paid to Telkom | Under investigation | | 9 |
| | Double payment to Okuhlekodwa Trading and Project | Under investigation | | 3 |
| | Double payment to bursary holder: Mashele LC | Under investigation | | 3 |
| | Double payment to Mokome Ke Kgosi | Under investigation | | 8 |
| | Overpayment to Dinnyben Travels. Paid the order amount instead of an invoice amount. | Under investigation | | 2 |
| | Overpayment to Bana Ba Mosebjadi Security Force. Paid 28 854.08 instead of 25 854.08 | Under investigation | | 3 |
| | Double payment to Mmamohlape General Trading | Under investigation | | 1 |
| | Interest paid to Polokwane Municipality for late payment of invoices | Under investigation | | 3 |
| l Kr | Total | | | 298 |
| R | The tr | | | |
| 33. | Related party transactions | | | |
| | Revenue received | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Tax revenue | an annital annata | | |
| | Sales of goods and services other the Fines, penalties and forfeits | ian capital assets | | |
| | Interest, dividends and rent on land | | | |
| | Sales of capital assets | | | |
| | Transactions in financial assets and | liabilities | | |
| | Transfers | | | |
| | Total | | _ | |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

| | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| Year end balances arising from revenue/payments | | | |
| Receivables from related parties Payables to related parties Total | | | |
| | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| Loans to /from related parties | | | |
| Non-interest bearing loans to/(from) Interest bearing loans to/(from) Total | | | |
| | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| Other | | | |
| Guarantees issued/received List other contingent liabilities between department and related party Total | | | |

List related party relationships

Provincial Treasury- Support i.r.o Internal Audit and Audit Committee

Department of Public Works- Implementation of infrastructure projects on behalf of the department and facilitating and maintenance of office accommodation.

34. Key management personnel

| I SA ST | No. of ndividuals | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
|---|-------------------|---------|---------|
| | | R'000 | R'000 |
| Political office bearers (provide detail below) | 1 | 1 748 | 1 697 |
| Officials: | | | |
| Level 15 to 16 | 1 | 1 242 | 1 184 |
| Level 14 (incl. CFO if at a lower level) | 3 | 2 630 | 1 893 |
| Family members of key management | 1 | 202 | - |
| personnel | _ | | |
| Total | _ | 5 822 | 4 774 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

Key management personnel (Parliament/Legislatures)

| | Speaker to Parliament / the Legislature Secretary to Parliament / the Legislature Deputy Secretary Chief Financial Officer Legal Advisor Total | No. of Individuals | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
|-----|---|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 35. | Public Private Partnership | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Contract fee received | | 17 000 | 1000 |
| | (Specify) | | | |
| | Contract fee paid | | | |
| | Fixed component Indexed component | | | |
| | Analysis of indexed component | | | |
| | Compensation of employees Goods and services (excluding lease payme Operating leases Interest | ents) | | |
| | Capital / (Liabilities) | | | |
| | Tangible rights Intangible rights Property Plant and equipment Loans | | | |
| | Other | | | |

| | Prepayments and advances Pre-production obligations Other obligations | | | | |
|------|---|----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Any guarantees issued by the d | lepartment are discl | osed in Note 2 | 5.1 | |
| | Provide a summary of the significant agreement, and the date of con | | | ng with the partion | es to the |
| 36. | Impairment: other | | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Please specify | | | K 000 | K 000 |
| | Total | | | | |
| 37. | Provisions Provision for bad debts | | Note | 2013/14 R'000 | 2012/13 R'000 |
| | Total | | _ | | |
| 37.1 | Reconciliation of movement i | n provisions – 201 | 3/14 | | |
| | | Provision 1 | Provision 2 | Provision 3 | Total provisions |
| | Opening balance Provisions raised Unused amounts reversed Amounts used | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

| Settlement of provision without cost to the department Change in provision due to change is estimation inputs Closing balance Closing balance | |
|---|------------------|
| | |
| Provide a brief description of the nature of each obligation and the expected timin resulting outflows of economic benefits or service potential. | ng of any |
| | |
| Provide a description of the uncertainties/estimates applied in each of the pro necessary, provide information on the major assumptions made concerning | |
| | |
| Non-adjusting events after reporting date | 0010/11 |
| Nature of event Include an estimate of the financial effect of the subsequent non-adjusting events or a statement that such an estimate cannot be made. | 2013/14 R'000 |
| Total | |



38.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

39. Movable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014

| | Opening balance | Curr Year Adjust- ments to prior year balances | Additions | Disposals | Closing Balance |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| HERITAGE ASSETS | 1 315 | | | | 1 315 |
| Heritage assets | 1 315 | | | | 1 315 |
| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT | 34 070 | | 3 085 | 3 035 | 34 287 |
| Transport assets | 5 627 | | 1 679 | 2 233 | 5 073 |
| Computer equipment | 11 628 | | 601 | 609 | 11 620 |
| Furniture and office equipment | 9 653 | | 348 | 21 | 9 980 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 7 162 | | 457 | 5 | 7 614 |
| SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | |
| BIOLOGICAL ASSETS | 11 | | | | 11 |
| Biological assets | 11 | | | | 11 |
| TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 35 396 | | 3 085 | 2 868 | 35 613 |

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH 2014

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

| 39.1 | Additions ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TAYEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014 | | PITAL ASSE Non-cash R'000 | (Capital Work in Progress current costs and finance lease payments) R'000 | Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year) R'000 | Total |
|------|---|-------|---------------------------------|---|---|-------|
| | HERITAGE ASSETS | | | | | |
| | Heritage assets | | | | | |
| | MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT _ | 3 085 | | | | 3 085 |
| | Transport assets | 1 679 | | | | 1 679 |
| | Computer equipment | 601 | | | | 601 |
| | Furniture and office equipment | 348 | | | | 348 |
| | Other machinery and equipment | 457 | | | | 457 |
| | SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS | | | | | |
| | Specialised military assets | | | | | |
| | BIOLOGICAL ASSETS | | | | | |
| | Biological assets | | | | | |
| 1 XV | Diological assets | | | | | |
| m | TOTAL ADDITIONS TO | 3 085 | | | | 3 085 |

MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

39.2 Disposals

DISPOSALS OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014

| THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH | 2014 | | | |
|---|------------------|---|--------------------|----------------------------|
| | Sold for cash | Transfer out or destroyed or scrapped | Total disposals | Cash Received Actual |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| HERITAGE ASSETS | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | | | |
| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT | 2 233 | 635 | 2 868 | 580 |
| Transport assets | 2 233 | | 2 233 | 580 |
| Computer equipment | | 609 | 609 | |
| Furniture and office equipment | | 21 | 21 | |
| Other machinery and equipment | | 5 | 5 | |
| SPECIALISED MILITARY | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | |
| BIOLOGICAL ASSETS | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | |
| TOTAL DISPOSAL OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 2 233 | 635 | 2 868 | 580 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

39.3 Movement for 2012/13

| Movement for 2012/13 | Opening balance R'000 | Curr Year Adjust- ments to prior year balances R'000 | Additions R'000 | Disposals R'000 | Closing Balance R'000 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| HERITAGE ASSETS | 1 315 | | | | 1 315 |
| Heritage assets | 1 315 | | | | 1 315 |
| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT | 28 713 | 2 620 | 2 804 | 67 | 34 070 |
| Transport assets | 4 832 | | 862 | 67 | 5 627 |
| Computer equipment | 8 957 | 2 620 | 51 | | 11 628 |
| Furniture and office equipment | 9 647 | | 6 | | 9 653 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 5 277 | | 1 885 | | 7 162 |
| SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | |
| BIOLOGICAL ASSETS | 125 | | 1 | 115 | 11 |
| Biological assets | 125 | | 1 | 115 | 11 |
| TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 30 153 | 2 620 | 2 805 | 182 | 35 396 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

39.4 Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2014

| | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | Total |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Opening | | | | 67 379 | | 67 379 |
| balance Curr Year | | | | 70 | | 70 |
| Adjustments to Prior Year | | | | | | |
| balances | | | | | | |
| Additions | | | | 6 317 | | 6 417 |
| Disposals | | | | (166) | | (166) |
| TOTAL MINOR ASSETS | | | | 73 600 | | 73 600 |

| | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | Total |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Number of R1 | | | | 3 085 | | 3 085 |
| minor assets Number of minor assets at cost | | | | 860 730 | | 860 730 |
| TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS | U | | | 863 815 | | 863 815 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2014

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2013

| | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | Total |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Opening balance Curr Year | | | | 7 275 | | 7 275 |
| Adjustments to Prior Year balances | | | | 59 556 | | 59 556 |
| Additions Disposals | | | | 548 | | 548 |
| TOTAL MINOR ASSETS | | | | 67 379 | | 67 379 |
| | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | Total |
| Number of R1 | | | | | | |
| minor assets Number of | | | | | | |
| minor assets at cost | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | _ |
| NUMBER OF MINOR | | | | | | |
| ASSETS _ | ty | | | | | |

FINANCIAL YEAR
ENDING 31 MARCH
2014

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014 Movable assets written off

| | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | Total |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Assets written | | | | | | |
| off | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | |
| MOVABLE | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | |
| WRITTEN OFF | | | | | | |
| | SETS WRITTEN Specialised military | OFF FOR THE Intangible assets | E YEAR END Heritage assets | Machinery and | IARCH 2013 Biological assets | Total |
| | Specialised | Intangible | Heritage | Machinery | Biological | |
| | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | |
| MOVABLE ASS | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | |
| MOVABLE ASS | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | |
| MOVABLE ASS | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | Total R'000 |
| MOVABLE ASS Assets written off TOTAL | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | |



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

40. Intangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014

| Opening balance | Current Year Adjust- ments to prior year balances | Additions | Disposals | Closing Balance |
|--------------------|---|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 61 | | | | 61 |

MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES

SOFTWARE

PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS

RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS

SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS

TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL 61 61

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

40.1 **Additions**

ADDITIONS TO INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014

| Cash | Non-Cash | (Develop- ment work in progress – current costs) | Received current year, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year) | Total |
|-------|----------|---|--|-------|
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |

SOFTWARE

MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES

PATENTS, LICENCES, **COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS**

RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, **MODELS**

SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS

| OTAL | ADDITIONS | то |
|----------|------------------|------|
| NTANGIBL | E CAPITAL AS | SETS |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

| 40 | 0.2 | Disposals DISPOSALS ENDED 31 M | | INTANGIBLE H 2014 | CAPITAL | ASSETS | PER | ASSET | REGISTER | FOR | THE | YEAR |
|------|-----|--|---|----------------------|--------------------|--------|-----|-------|----------|-----|-----|------|
| | | | | | Sold for | Trans | fer | Tota | I | | С | ash |
| cash | | cash | out or disposals destroyed or scrapped | | Received Actual | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | R'000 | R'00 | 0 | R'000 |) | | R' | 000 |
| | | SOFTWARE | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MASTHEADS A | | :S | | | | | | | | |
| | | PATENTS, LIC COPYRIGHT, I TRADEMARKS | BRAN | • | | | | | | | | |
| | | RECIPES, FOR PROTOTYPES MODELS | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | SERVICES AN RIGHTS | ID OP | PERATING | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | • | | • | • | | | | |

TOTAL

DISPOSALS

INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS

OF

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

40.3 Movement for 2013/14 MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014

| Opening | Current | Additions | Disposals | Closing |
|---------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| balance | Year | | | Balance |
| | Adjust- | | | |
| | ments to | | | |
| | prior year | | | |
| | balances | | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | | |

SOFTWARE 61

MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES

PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS

RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS

SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS

TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL 61 61 ASSETS

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

41. **Immovable Tangible Capital Assets** MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014 Opening **Curr Year Additions Disposals** Closing balance Adjust-Balance ments to prior year balances R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 **BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES Dwellings** Non-residential buildings Other fixed structures **HERITAGE ASSETS** Heritage assets LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS Land Mineral and similar nonregenerative resources



TOTAL IMMOVABLE

TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

41.1 **Additions** ADDITIONS TO IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014 Cash Non-cash (Capital Received Total Work in current, **Progress** not paid current (Paid costs and current finance year, lease received payments) prior year) R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 **BUILDING AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES Dwellings** 10 663 (10.663)Non-residential buildings Other fixed structures **HERITAGE ASSETS** Heritage assets LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS Land Mineral and similar nonregenerative resources **TOTAL ADDITIONS TO** 10 663 (10663)

The amount of 10 662 825.00 is i.r.o additional scope of work on 11 libraries and upgrading of 8 libraries.

IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

41.2 **Disposals** DISPOSALS OF IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014 Sold for Transfer Total Cash disposals Received cash out or destroyed Actual or scrapped R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 **BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES Dwellings** Non-residential buildings Other fixed structures **HERITAGE ASSETS** Heritage assets LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS Land Mineral and similar nonregenerative resources **TOTAL DISPOSALS OF IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2014 **Movement for 2013** MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2013 Opening **Curr Year Additions Disposals** Closing balance Adjust-**Balance** ments to prior year balances R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 **BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES Dwellings** Non-residential buildings Other fixed structures **HERITAGE ASSETS** Heritage assets LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS Mineral and similar nonregenerative resources **TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS** Immovable assets valued at R1 IMMOVABLE ASSETS VALUED AT R1 IN THE ASSET REGISTER AS AT 31 MARCH 2014 **Buildings** Heritage Land and Total and other assets subsoil fixed assets structures R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 R1 Immovable assets IMMOVABLE ASSETS VALUED AT R1 IN THE ASSET REGISTER AS AT 31 MARCH 2014 **Buildings** Heritage Land and Total and other assets subsoil fixed assets structures R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 R1 Immovable assets TOTAL

41.3

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

| 41.4 | Immovable assets written off IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2014 | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|---|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------|--|--|--|
| | | Buildings and other fixed structures | Heritage assets | Land and subsoil assets | | Total | | | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | | |
| | Assets written | | | | | | | | |
| | off | | | | | | | | |
| | TOTAL | | | | | | | | |
| | IMMOVABLE ASSETS | | | | | | | | |
| | WRITTEN OFF | | | | | | | | |
| | William Electrical Control | | | | | | | | |
| | IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTE | EN OFF FOR T | HE YEAR EN | IDED AS AT 3 | 1 MARCH 20YY | <i>(</i> | | | |
| | | Buildings | Heritage | Land and | | Total | | | |
| | | and other | assets | subsoil | | | | | |
| | | fixed | | assets | | | | | |
| | | structures | | | | | | | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | | |
| | Assets written | | | | | | | | |
| | off | | | | | | | | |
| | TOTAL | | | | | | | | |
| | IMMOVABLE | | | | | | | | |
| | ASSETS | | | | | | | | |
| NI. | WRITTEN OFF | | | | | | | | |
| | VE Ex Ex | | | | | | | | |
| 41.5 | S42 Immovable assets | | | | | | | | |
| 1/ | The state of the s | | | | V.1 | | | | |
| | 2/25 | | _ | mber of | Value of | | | | |
| | 155.6 | | ē | assets | Asset | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED | | | 11 | 116 538 | | | | |
| | STRUCTURES | | | | | | | | |
| | Dwellings | | | | | | | | |
| | Non-residential buildings | | | 11 | 116 538 | | | | |
| | Other fixed structures | | | | | | | | |
| | HERITAGE ASSETS | | | | | | | | |
| | Heritage assets | | | | | | | | |
| | i ioniage assets | | 1 | 1 | | | | | |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

| | LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS | | |
|--------|--|---------------------------|--------------------|
| | Land | | |
| | Mineral and similar non- | | |
| | regenerative resources | | |
| | TOTAL | 11 | 116 538 |
| | TOTAL | 11 | 110 536 |
| 42. | Agent-principal arrangements | | |
| 42.1 | Department acting as the principal | | |
| | | | 2013/14 R'000 |
| | Include a list of the entities acting as agents for the | | |
| | department and the amounts paid to these agents | | |
| | for their agency duties | | |
| | | | |
| | Total | | |
| | | | |
| | For each of the individual agents of the department circumstances and terms relating to the arrangements | | of the nature, |
| | | | |
| 42.2 | Department acting as the agent | | |
| 42.2.1 | Revenue received for agency activities | | |
| Alle | the V to | | 2013/14 B'000 |
| K | Include a list of the entities for which the department | | R'000 |
| | acts as an agent and the amounts received for | | |
| Y | these agency duties | | |
| | | | |
| | 1155. 7 | | |
| 1/4 | Total | | |
| | | | |
| | For each of the individual agent relationships of the | department, provide a d | lescription of the |
| | nature, circumstances and terms relating to the arrange | ements with the principal | 1 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

42.2.2 Reconciliation of agency funds and disbursements - 2013/14

Total

| Name of principal entity | Total agency funds received | Amount remitted to the principal | Variance between amounts received and amounts remitted | Explanation of variance |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Provide a narrative description and explanation of assets belonging to other entities that are held in the custody of the department

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

43. Changes in accounting estimates

During the year the following changes were made to the estimations employed in the accounting for transactions, assets, liabilities, events and circumstances

| | | Value derived using the original estimate R'000 | Value derived using amended estimate R'000 | R-value impact of change in estimate |
|--|---------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| Accounting estimate change 1: description of the change in estimate Line item 1 affected by the change Line item 2 affected by the change Line item 3 affected by the change Line item 4 affected by the change Line item 5 affected by the change | Provide a | | | |
| Provide a description of the estimate | ted impact on | future periods | | |
| | | Value derived using the original estimate | Value derived using amended estimate R'000 | R-value impact of change in estimate |
| | | R'000 | K 000 | R'000 |

Value Value R-value derived derived impact of using the using change in

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

original amended estimate estimate estimate R'000 R'000 R'000 Accounting estimate change 3: Provide a description of the change in estimate Line item 1 affected by the change Line item 2 affected by the change Line item 3 affected by the change Line item 4 affected by the change Line item 5 affected by the change Provide a description of the estimated impact on future periods **Prior period errors** Correction of prior period error for secondary information 2013/14 2012/13 R'000 R'000 The comparative amounts in *Note 39.4* were restated as follows: The opening balance for minor assets will be 70 adjusted from 67 379 to 67 449. Net effect on the note 70 The comparative amounts in Note xx were restated as follows Line item 1 affected by the change Line item 2 affected by the change Line item 3 affected by the change

44.

44.1

Net effect on the note

The department did not disclose library books donated in the previous financial year (2012/13) in the financial statements as the amount for the donation was not known. The department managed to obtain the prices of the books in the current financial year and thus corrected the error retrospectively for fair presentation of the financial statements. The donated books amounted to R70, 068.57.

2012/13 R'000

after transfer 2012/13 Bal

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS [192]AND CULTURE

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

Transfer of functions

Statement of Financial Position

45.1

Provide a description of the changes as a result of the transfer or receipt of functions

| Functions per | dept | (transferred) / | received | 2012/13 | R'000 | |
|--|-------------|---|----------|---------|-------|--|
| Functions per | dept | (transferred) / (transferred) / (transferred) / | received | 2012/13 | R'000 | |
| Functions per | dept | (transferred) / | received | 2012/13 | R'000 | |
| Bal per dept | 2012/13 AFS | before (t | transfer | 2012/13 | R'000 | |
| Note | | | | | | |
| 少五 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| The state of the s | - | | | | | |

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure

Current Assets

ASSETS

Cash and cash equivalents

Other financial assets

Prepayments and advances

Receivables

Loans

Aid assistance receivable

Non-Current Assets

Investments

Loans

TOTAL ASSETS

Other financial assets

Current Liabilities LIABILITIES

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS [193]AND CULTURE NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2014

Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

Aid assistance repayable Aid assistance unutilised

Bank Overdraft

Payables

Revenue Fund

Non-Current Liabilities

Payables

TOTAL LIABILITIES

NET ASSETS

Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Direct Exchequer receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

193

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

| 2012/13 Bal after transfer | 2012/13 R'000 | |
|--|------------------|--|
| Functions per dept (transferred) / received | 2012/13 R'000 | |
| Functions per dept (transferred) / received | 2012/13 R'000 | |
| Functions per dept (transferred) / received | 2012/13 R'000 | |
| Bal per dept 2012/13AFS before transfer | 2012/13 R'000 | |
| Note | | |

-ease commitments - Operating lease revenue -ease commitments - Operating lease Receivables for departmental revenue _ease commitments - Finance lease Fruitless and wasteful expenditure Immovable tangible capital assets Movable tangible capital assets Intangible capital assets Irregular expenditure Contingent liabilities **Employee benefits** Contingent assets Commitments Impairment Provisions Accruals

Provide a description of actions taken to ensure compliance with the PFMA S42

Notes

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

46. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED

| | | GR. | GRANT ALLOCAT | VIION | | | | SPENT | | 201 | 2012/13 |
|------------------|-------------|------------|---------------|------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|------------|
| | Division of | TO THE WAY | 少五 | | | | | | Jo % | | |
| | Revenue | | | | | Amount | | | available | Division | |
| | Act/ | | | | | received | Amount | Under/ | funds | of | Amount |
| NAME OF | Provincial | Roll | DORA | Other | Total | by | spent by | (Overspen | spent by | Revenue | spent by |
| DEPARTMENT | Grants | Overs | Adjustment | Adjustment | Available | departmen | departmen | (guip | departmen | Act | department |
| | | _ | Ø | Ø | | - | + | | + | _ | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Mass Sport and | 56 529 | 7025 | | | 63 554 | 63 554 | 59 702 | 3 852 | 94% | 49 623 | 45 775 |
| Recreation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grant | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Library Services | 56 528 | 10 896 | (8967) | | 58 457 | 58 457 | 44 441 | 14 016 | %92 | 82 693 | 49 903 |
| EPWP | 550 | | | | 550 | 550 | 483 | 29 | %88 | 1 000 | 910 |

Departments are reminded of the requirement to certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of the province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of the province.

96 588

133 316

82%

17 935

104 626

122 561

122 561

(8967)

17 921

113 607

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

47. STATEMENT OF UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED

| | 1 | GR. | GRANT ALLOCATION | NO | | | Spent | | 2012/13 | 2/13 |
|------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------------|
| | | | the Co | | | Amount | ************************************** | % of | | • |
| NAME OF | | Roll | DORA | | Total | received | spent by | avallable | Total | spent by |
| DEPARTMENT | Amount | Overs | Overs adjustments Adjustments | Adjustments | Available | Available department department | department | spent by department | available | department |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |

DEPARTIMENT OF SPORT, ARTS [197]AND CULTURE VOTE 13 NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2014

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO THE PROVINCES

48.

| | | GRANT A | GRANT ALLOCATION | | | TRANSFER | | | SPENT | | 2012/13 |
|---------|----------|---------|------------------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|----------|
| | Division | | | | | | Re- | Amount | | % of | Division |
| | To C | S. C. | 少知 | | | | allocation | received | Amount | available | Jo |
| | Revenue | Roll | | Total | Actual | Funds | s by | by | spent by | funds | Revenue |
| | Act | Overs | Adjustmen | Available | Transfer | Withheld | National | department | department | spent by | Act |
| | | | ts | | | | Treasury | | | departmen | |
| | | | | | | | or | | | + | |
| Ĺ | | _ | | | | | National | | | | |
| NAME OF | 1 | | | | | | Departme | | | | |
| i ince, | | | | | | | nt | | | | |
| GRANI | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | B'000 | % | R'000 |

National Departments are reminded of the DORA requirements to indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury or the transferring department, certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

STATEMENT OF UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO THE PROVINCES

49.

| | 1 | GRANT ALLOCAT | LLOCATION | | TRANSFER | SFER | | SPENT | | 2012/13 |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|
| 4 | Amount | | | | | % of | Amount | | % of | Division |
| | THE CHAIN | | 少五 | | | Available | received | Amount | available | of |
| L | 1 × 1 | Roll | Other | Total | Actual | funds | by | spent by | funds | Revenue |
| NAME OF | | Overs | Overs Adjustments | Available | Transfer | Transfer Transferred department | department | department | spent by | Act |
| PROVINCE/ | | | | | | | | | department | |
| GRANI | R'000 | R'000 | B'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

50.

| | | GRANT ALLOCATION | LOCATION | | | TRANSFER | |
|------------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------------|
| | 4 | | | | | | Re-allocations |
| A CASE MINES | Division | | | | | | by National |
| | o | | | | | | Treasury or |
| | Revenue | Roll | | Total | Actual | Funds | National |
| >+ × G | Act | Overs | Adjustments | Available | Transfer | Withheld | Department |
| NAME OF MONICIPALIT | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | R'000 | R'000 | % |
| Polokwane Municipality | | | 2 000 | 2 000 | 0 | 5 000 | |

| | 2 000 | 2 000 | 0 | 2 000 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| National Departments are reminded of the DORA requirements to indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury or the transferring department, certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a province as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer. | ons by the Nationa | l Treasury or the tra | ansferring de | epartment, certify that all |
| | e or, where appr | ppriate, into the CP | 'D account | of a province as well as |

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

ANNEXURE 1A STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

| | | GRANT AL | GRANT ALLOCATION | | | TRANSFER | | | SPENT | | 2012/13 |
|--------------|----------|----------|------------------|-----------|----------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|----------|
| | がイベナ | | 少别 | | | | -Be- | | | % of | |
| | Division | | | | | | allocations | Amount | | available | Division |
| | Jo | | | | | _ | by | received | Amount | funds | o |
| | Revenue | Roll | | Total | Actual | Funds | National | by | spent by | spent by | Revenue |
| | Act | Overs | Adjustmen | Available | Transfer | Transfer Withheld | Treasury | municipalit | nunicipality | municipal | Act |
| | | | ţ | | | | or National | > | | ity | |
| | 1 | | | | | | Departmen | | | | |
| NAME OF | | | | | | | + | | | | |
| MUNICIPALITY | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | B'000 | % | R'000 |

Polokwane Municipality

5 000

5 000

National Departments are reminded of the DORA requirements to indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury or the transferring department, certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer.

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2014 ANNEXURE 1B STATEMENT OF UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS AND TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES

| | | GRANT ALLOCATION | LOCATION | | TRAN | TRANSFER | | SPENT | | 2012/13 |
|-----------------|--------|------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| | Amount | C KY | 少去 | | | % of | Amount | | % of available | Total |
| | | Roll | Adjust- | Total | Actual | Available funds | received by | Amount spent by | funds spent by | Available |
| NAME OF | | Overs | ments | Available | Transfer | Transferred | municipa | m | Ē | |
| MUNICIPALITY | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 |
| Polokwane | | | 682 | 682 | 673 | %66 | | | | |
| Municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Thulamela | | | | | - | | | | | |
| Municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Giyani Registry | | | | | 0 | | | | | |
| Authority | | | | | | | | | | |

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

ANNEXURE 1C
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS

| 多の大学型でよ | | TRANSFER ALLOCATION | LOCATION | | TRAN | TRANSFER | 2012/13 |
|---|----------|---------------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | % of | |
| | Adjusted | | | | | Available | |
| | Appro- | Roll | Adjust- | Total | Actual | spunj | Appro- |
| THIO OCK / YOUR THE WEST WEST AND THE STATE OF THE STATE | priation | Overs | ments | Available | Transfer | Transfer Transferred | priation Act |
| DEPARTMENT/ AGENCT/ ACCOONT | Riono | B'000 | B'000 | B'000 | R'000 | % | B'000 |

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

ANNEXURE 1D STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

| | THE YEAR | TRANSFER ALLOCATION | LOCATION | | | TRANSFER | | 2012/13 |
|--|---------------|---------------------|----------|-----------|----------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|
| STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P | Adjusted | | | | | Amount not | % of Available | Appro- |
| | Appropriation | Roll | Adjust- | Total | Actual | Actual transferred | funds | priation |
| NAME OF DIGHER EDUCATION | | Overs | ments | Available | Transfer | | Transferred | Act |
| NOTIO | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | B'000 | % | R'000 |

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANNEXURE 1E STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND PRIVATE ENTERPRISES for the year ended 31 March 2014

| | ロイシス | TRANSFER ALLOCATION | LLOCATION | | | EXPENDITURE | ITURE | | 2012/13 |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------|----------|-------------|---------|---------|--------------|
| | | 少五 | | | | % of | | | |
| C. Idiid D. SWAN | Adjusted | | | | | Available | | | |
| COPPOPATION/PPI//ATE | Appropriati | Roll | | Total | Actual | funds | | | Appro- |
| CONTONATIONALIA | on Act | Overs | Adjustments | Available | Transfer | Transferred | Capital | Current | priation Act |
| ENTERPRISE | R'000 | R'000 | B'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Public Corporations | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | |
| Private Enterprises | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANNEXURE 1F STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS for the year ended 31 March 2014

| | _ | TRANSFER ALLOCATION | LOCATION | | EXPEN | EXPENDITURE | 2012/13 |
|--|----------|---------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-------------|----------|
| THE STATE OF THE S | Adjusted | | | | | Jo % | |
| | Appro- | | | | | Available | Appro- |
| COBEICH COVERNMENT/INTERNATIONAL | priation | | Adjust- | Total | Actual | funds | priation |
| COREIGIN GOVERNMEINI/ INTERNATIONAL | Act | Roll overs | ments | Available | Transfer | Transferred | Act |
| ORGANISATION | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 |
| Transfers | | | | | | | |

Subsidies

Total

888

3 657

3 675

3 675

Total

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

ANNEXURE 1G STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS

| | | TRANSFER ALLOCATION | LLOCATION | | EXPENDITURE | JITURE | 2012/13 |
|---|----------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| | Adjusted | | | | | % of | |
| | Approp- | | | | | Available | Appro- |
| | riation | | Adjust- | Total | Actual | funds | priation |
| | Act | Roll overs | ments | Available | Transfer | transferred | Act |
| NON-PROFIL INSTITUTIONS | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 |
| Transfers | | | | | | | |
| Sport Academy – | 3 674 | | | 3 674 | 3 656 | 100% | 839 |
| LACC | | | | | | | |
| Library Board | | | | | | | |
| Language Committee | - | | | - | - | 100% | 22 |
| Geographical Names Committee | | | | | | | |
| Moral Regeneration Committee | | | | | | | 25 |
| Limpopo Heritage and Resource Association | | | | | | | 2 |
| | 3 675 | | | 3 675 | 3 657 | | 888 |

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13 ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2014

ANNEXURE 1H STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS

| | | TRANSFER ALLOCATION | LLOCATION | | EXPEN | EXPENDITURE | 2012/13 |
|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------|----------|
| とからくという | Adjusted | | | | | % of | |
| | Appropriati | | | | | Available | Appro- |
| | uo | Roll | Adjust- | Total | Actual | funds | priation |
| | Act | Overs | ments | Available | Transfer | Transferred | Act |
| HOUSEHOLDS | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 |
| Transfers | | | | | | | |
| Leave Gratuity | 467 | | | 467 | 456 | %86 | 510 |
| Bursaries | 260 | | | 260 | 122 | 47% | 1 000 |
| | 727 | | | 727 | | | 1 510 |
| Gibeidio | | | | | | | |
| Cabbillad | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Total | 727 | | | 727 | 578 | | 1 510 |

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

for the year ended 31 March ANNEXURE 11 STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED

| | | 2013/14 | 2012/13 | |
|--|---|---------|----------------|--|
| NAME OF ORGANISATION | NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Received in cash | | | | |
| Subtotal | | | | |
| Received in kind National Library of South Africa Andrew Wommack Ministries Bridge publication | Library books Library books Library books | | 44 16 10 | |
| Subtotal | | | 70 | |
| TOTAL | | | 70 | |

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

ANNEXURE 1J STATEMENT OF AID ASSISTANCE RECEIVED

| NAME OF DONOR | PURPOSE | OPENING | | | CLOSING |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| | | BALANCE R'000 | REVENUE R'000 | EXPENDI- TURE R'000 | BALANCE R'000 |
| Received in cash Theta | Learnership Programme | 226 | | | 226 |
| Subtotal | | 226 | | | 226 |
| Received in kind | | | | | |
| Subtotal | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | 226 | | | 226 |

year. financial 2014/2015 the .⊑ utilised þe Ĭ, and Theta Learnership Programme i.r.o <u>.s</u> 071.29 226 ₽ amount The

635

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS MADE AND REMMISSIONS, REFUNDS AND PAYMENTS MADE AS AN ACT **ANNEXURE 1K** OF GRACE

| NATURE OF GIFT DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP | 2013/14 | 2012/13 | |
|--|---------|---------|--|
| (Group major categories but list material items including name of organisation | R'000 | R'000 | |
| | | | |
| Paid in cash | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Subtotal | | | |
| | | | |
| Made in kind | | | |
| Computer equipment | 609 | | |
| Furniture and office equipment | 21 | | |
| Other machinery and equipment | 5 | | |
| Subtotal | 635 | | |
| Remissions, refunds, and payments made as an act of grace | | | |

TOTAL

Subtotal

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

ANNEXURE 1L STATEMENT OF ACTUAL MONTHLY EXPENDITURE PER GRANT

| 2013 | | Un C | <u>ا</u> ال | And | Sept | Oct | No. | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|---------|
| | 2013 | 2013 | 2013 | 2013 | 2013 | 2013 | 2013 | 2013 | 2014 | 2014 | 2014 | Total |
| Grant Type | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Library Services Grant 690 |) 731 | | 3 206 | 3 718 | 1 921 | 999 5 | 2 442 | 3 139 | 3 907 | 4 592 | | 44 441 |
| Mass Sport grant 25 | 5 732 | | 1 320 | 2 411 | 2 079 | 10 005 | 6 187 | 16 608 | 4 334 | 4 574 | 10 632 | 59 702 |
| EPWP | | | 64 | 86 | 78 | 78 | 88 | 38 | 43 | 8 | | 483 |
| 712 | 712 1 432 3 | 3 804 | 4 590 | 6 215 | 4 077 | 4 077 15 751 | 8 721 | 19 780 | 8 284 | 9 174 | 22 051 | 104 626 |

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANNEXURE 2A STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO NATIONAL/PROVINCIAL PUBLIC ENTITIES for the year ended 31 March 2014

| | State Entity's PFMA | E | the service of the se | Number o | Number of shares held | Cost of investment | vestment | Net Asset valu investment R'000 | e of | Profit/(Loss) for the year R'000 | oss) for ear 00 | Losses guarantee d |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------|--|----------|--------------------------|---|----------|---------------------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| | (state year end | % | % | | | | | | | | } | |
| Name of Public | if not 31 | Held | Held | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity | March) | 13/14 | 13/14 12/13 | 2013/14 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 2012/13 2013/14 2012/13 2013/14 2012/13 2013/14 2012/13 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2012/13 | Yes/No |
| National/Provincial | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dublic Entity | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Subtotal

TOTAL

Subtotal

Other

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO ENTITIES (CONTINUED) **ANNEXURE 2B**

| 7 | ツタ かくなる ツン | | | Net Asse | Net Asset value of | Amounts | Amounts owing to | Amounts | Amounts owing by |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------|----------|----------|--------------------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|
| | The state of the s | Cost of investment | /estment | Inves | Investment | Enti | Entities | Eut | Entities |
| | | R'000 | 00 | R'0 | R'000 | R'0 | R'000 | R'(| R'000 |
| Name of Public Entity | Nature of business | 2013/14 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2012/13 |
| Controlled entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal Non-controlled | | | | | | | | | |
| | Associates | | | | | | | | |
| | Subtotal Joint Ventures | | | | | | | | |
| | Subtotal Other non controlled entities | | | | | | | | |
| | Subtotal | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

for the year ended 31 March 2014
ANNEXURE 3A
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2014 – LOCAL

| 1 | | Original | Opening | Guarantees | Guarantees | Revaluations | Closing | Guaranteed | Realised |
|-----------------|----------------|------------|---------|------------|-------------|--------------|----------|--------------|-------------|
| | | guaranteed | balance | draw | repayments/ | | balance | interest for | losses not |
| | | capital | 1 April | downs | cancelled/ | | 31 March | year ended | recoverable |
| | | amonnt | 2013 | during the | reduced/ | | 2014 | 31 March | i.e. claims |
| | | | | year | released | | | 2014 | paid out |
| | | | | | during the | | | | |
| Guarantor | Guarantee in | | | | year | | | | |
| institution | respect of | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Motor vehicles | | | | | | | | |
| | Subtotal | | | | | | | | |
| | Housing | | | | | | | | |
| Nedbank | | | 29 | | 29 | | | | |
| First Rand Bank | | | 89 | | 89 | | | | |
| NP Develop Corp | | | 56 | | | | 92 | | |
| Nedbank (NBS) | | | 104 | | 104 | | | | |
| | Subtotal | | 295 | | 239 | | 26 | | |
| | Other | | | | | | | | |
| | Subtotal | | | | | | | | |
| | TOTAL | | 295 | | 239 | | 56 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

ANNEXURE 3A (continued) STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2014 – FOREIGN

| | Original | Opening | Guarantees | Guarantees | Revaluations | Closing | Guaranteed | Realised |
|----------------|------------|---------|------------|-------------|--------------|----------|--------------|-------------|
| | guaranteed | balance | draw | repayments/ | | balance | interest for | losses not |
| | capital | 1 April | downs | cancelled/ | | 31 March | year ended | recoverable |
| | amonnt | 2013 | during the | reduced/ | | 2014 | 31 March | i.e. claims |
| Guarantee in | | | year | released | | | 2014 | paid out |
| respect of | | | | during the | | | | |
| | | | | year | | | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | B'000 | R'000 |
| Motor vehicles | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Guarantor institution

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

ANNEXURE 3B STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2014

| | | paid/cancell | ובכסגבו שבו | Donolog |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| Dalalice | incurred during the | ed/reduced during the | e (Provide details | 31 March |
| 1 April 2013 | year | year | hereunder) | 2014 |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| | | | | |
| 10 415 | | | | 10 415 |
| 217 | | | | 217 |
| 63 | | | | 63 |
| 969 | | | | 969 |
| | 2 777 | | | 2 777 |
| | 87 | | | 87 |
| | 30 | | | 30 |
| | 7 | | | 7 |
| | 19 | | | 19 |
| | 77 | | | 77 |
| | 25 | | | 25 |
| 11 391 | 3 022 | | | 14 413 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 11 3 | <u> </u> | | 30 | 30 |

Subtotal

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

| TOTAL | 11 328 3 022 | | | 14 350 | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| ANNEXURE 3B (continued) | | | | | |
| Nature of Liabilities recoverable | Opening Balance | Details of Liability and | ≥ | Closing Balance | |
| | 1 April 2013 | Recoverability | during year | 31 March 2014 | |
| | R'000 | | R'000 | R'000 | |

Total

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

ANNEXURE 4 CLAIMES RECOVERABLE

| シチュースとのアン | Confirme | Confirmed balance | Unconfirm | Unconfirmed balance | | |
|----------------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|------------|
| | outsta | outstanding | outst | outstanding | ř | Total |
| Government Entity | 31/03/2014 | 31/03/2013 | 31/03/2014 | 31/03/2013 | 31/03/2014 | 31/03/2013 |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Department | | | | | | |
| National Arts and Culture | | | 904 | 904 | | 904 |
| Office of the Premier | | | # | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | 915 | 904 | | 904 |
| Othor Couramont Entition | | | | | | |
| Offier Government Entitles | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | 915 | 904 | | 904 |
| | | | | | | |

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE VOTE 13

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2014

ANNEXURE 5 INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES

| | | d balance anding | | ed balance anding | то | ΓΛΙ |
|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|------------|
| GOVERNMENT ENTITY | 31/03/2014 | 31/03/2013 | 31/03/2014 | 31/03/2013 | 31/04/2014 | 31/03/2013 |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| DEPARTMENTS | 17 555 | 1, 000 | | 1, 000 | 11,000 | |
| Current | | | | | | |
| Department of Justice | 350 | 38 | | 917 | 350 | 955 |
| Department of Agriculture | 56 | | | 177 | 56 | 177 |
| Limpopo Provincial Treasury | | 9 | | | | |
| Department of Health | 29 | | | | 29 | |
| Department of Public Works | 9 | | | | 9 | |
| Subtotal | 444 | 47 | | 1 094 | 444 | 1 141 |
| Non-current | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | | | | | | |
| Total | 444 | 47 | | 1 094 | 444 | 1 141 |
| OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITY Current | | | | | | |
| Polokwane Municipality | | 8 | | | | 8 |
| Palama SAPS | 17 | 17 5 | | | 17 | 17 5 |
| Subtotal | 17 | 30 | | | 17 | 30 |
| Non-current | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | | | | | | |
| Total | 461 | 77 | | 1 094 | 461 | 1 171 |

ANNEXURE 6 INVENTORY

| | _ | | | | |
|---|------|----------|----------|-----------|---------|
| | Note | Quantity | 2013/14 | Quantity | 2012/13 |
| III VEILIOITY (1997) | | | R'000 | | R'000 |
| Dening balance | | 5 320 | 009 | 22 736 | 840 |
| Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balance | | (5 320) | (009) | (14 796) | 1 153 |
| Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash | | 100 536 | 14 363 | 134 005 | 12 033 |
| Add: Additions - Non-cash | | | | 14 | 2 |
| Less): Disposals | | | | | |
| Less): Issues | | (92 785) | (12 796) | (136 639) | (13428) |
| Add/(Less): Adjustments | | (1 334) | (128) | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| | 009 | |
|---|-------|--|
| | 5 320 | |
| | 1 439 | |
| • | 6 416 | |
| | | |

Closing balance

ANNEXURE 7A MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014 Current Opening Completed Closing balance Year **Assets** balance Capital **WIP** R'000 R'000 R'000 R'000 **HERITAGE ASSETS** Heritage assets **MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT** Transport assets Computer equipment Furniture and office equipment Other machinery and equipment **SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS** Specialised military assets **BIOLOGICAL ASSETS** Biological assets **BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED** 129 506 129 506 **STRUCTURES Dwellings** Non-residential buildings 129 506 10 663 140 169 Other fixed structures LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources **SOFTWARE** Software **MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES** Mastheads and publishing titles PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS Patents, licences, copyright, brand names and trademarks RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, **DESIGNS, MODELS** Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS Services and operating rights TOTAL 129 506 10 663 140 169

DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE-VOTE: 13 ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH



DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE-VOTE: 13 ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH

